

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22

FOOD AND DRUG ADMINISTRATION  
CENTER FOR DRUG EVALUATION AND RESEARCH  
  
PULMONARY-ALLERGY DRUGS ADVISORY COMMITTEE MEETING  
(PADAC)

Virtual Meeting

Wednesday, November 9, 2022  
9:00 a.m. to 4:51 p.m.

**Meeting Roster****DESIGNATED FEDERAL OFFICER (Non-Voting)****Takyiah Stevenson, PharmD**

Division of Advisory Committee and

Consultant Management

Office of Executive Programs, CDER, FDA

**PULMONARY-ALLERGY DRUGS ADVISORY COMMITTEE MEMBERS****(Voting)****David H. Au, MD, MS***(Chairperson)*

Professor of Medicine

University of Washington

Director

Center of Innovation for Veteran-Centered and

Value-Driven Care

VA Puget Sound Health Care System

Seattle, Washington

1     **Scott E. Evans, MD, FCCP, ATSF**

2     Professor & Chairman ad interim

3     Department of Pulmonary Medicine

4     Rebecca Meyer Brown and Joseph Mellinger Brown

5     Chair in Basic Science Research

6     University of Texas MD Anderson Cancer Center

7     Houston, Texas

8  
9     **Edwin H. Kim, MD, MS**

10    Associate Professor

11    Division of Pediatric Allergy and Immunology

12    University of North Carolina School of Medicine

13    Chapel Hill, North Carolina

**Janet S. Lee, MD, ATSF**

Professor of Medicine

Director, Acute Lung Injury Center of Excellence

University of Pittsburgh Medical Center Chair in

Acute Lung Injury

Division of Pulmonary, Allergy, and Critical Care

Medicine

University of Pittsburgh School of Medicine

Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania

**Susanne May, PhD**

Director

University of Washington Clinical Trials Center

Professor, Department of Biostatistics

University of Washington

Seattle, Washington

**PULMONARY-ALLERGY DRUGS ADVISORY COMMITTEE MEMBER****(Non-Voting)****Dawn M. Carlson, MD, MPH***(Industry Representative)*

Vice President

Clinical Pharmacology

Abbvie, Inc

North Chicago, Illinois

**TEMPORARY MEMBERS (Voting)****Lindsey R. Baden, MD**

Director of Clinical Research

Division of Infectious Diseases

Brigham and Women's Hospital

Director, Infectious Disease Service

Dana-Farber Cancer Institute

Professor of Medicine

Harvard Medical School

Boston, Massachusetts

1     **CAPT Daniel S. Chertow, MD, MPH, FCCM, FIDSA**

2     United States Public Health Service

3     Tenure-Track Investigator

4     Head, Emerging Pathogens Section

5     Critical Care Medicine Department

6     National Institutes of Health

7     Clinical Center and Laboratory of Immunoregulation

8     National Institute of Allergy and

9     Infectious Diseases

10    Bethesda, Maryland

11  
12    **Daniel L. Gillen, PhD**

13    Chancellor's Professor and Chair

14    Department of Statistics

15    University of California, Irvine

16    Irvine, California

17  
18    **Jennifer A. Schwartzott, MS**

19    *(Patient Representative)*

20    North Tonawanda, New York

**Nitin Seam, MD**

Associate Chief and Director of Fellowship  
Critical Care Medicine Department  
National Institutes of Health Clinical Center  
Clinical Professor of Medicine  
George Washington University  
Bethesda, Maryland

**Steven D. Shapiro, MD**

Senior Vice President for Health Affairs  
University of Southern California  
Professor of Medicine  
Keck School of Medicine of University of Southern  
California  
Los Angeles, California

**Pamela Shaw, PhD**

Senior Investigator  
Biostatistics Division  
Kaiser Permanente Washington Health Research  
Institute  
Seattle, Washington

**Roblena E. Walker, PhD**

*(Acting Consumer Representative)*

Chief Executive Officer

EMAGAHA, INC.

Atlanta, Georgia

**FDA PARTICIPANTS (Non-Voting)****Joseph G. Toerner, MD, MPH**

Deputy Director (Acting)

Office of Immunology and Inflammation (OII)

Office of New Drugs (OND)

CDER, FDA

**Banu A. Karimi-Shah, MD**

Deputy Director

Division of Pulmonology, Allergy, and Critical  
Care (DPACC)

OII, OND, CDER, FDA

**Robert Busch, MD, MMSc**

Medical Officer

DPACC, OII, OND, CDER, FDA



**Rebecca Rothwell, PhD**

Lead Mathematical Statistician

Division of Biometrics III (DBIII)

Office of Biostatistics (OB)

Office of Translational Science (OTS)

CDER, FDA

**Karen Higgins, PhD**

Supervisory Mathematical Statistician

DBIII, OB, OTS, CDER, FDA

**Sai Dharmarajan, PhD**

Senior Mathematical Statistician

Division of Biometrics VII (DBVII)

OB, OTS, CDER, FDA

1	C O N T E N T S	
2	AGENDA ITEM	PAGE
3	Call to Order	
4	David Au, MD, MS	12
5	Introduction of Committee	
6	Takyiah Stevenson, PharmD	12
7	Conflict of Interest Statement	
8	Takyiah Stevenson, PharmD	17
9	<b>FDA Opening Remarks</b>	
10	Banu Karimi-Shah, MD	22
11	<b>Applicant Presentations - Veru Inc.</b>	
12	Introduction	
13	Mitchell Steiner, MD	32
14	Efficacy and Safety	
15	K. Gary Barnette, PhD	50
16	Sensitivity Analysis	
17	Lee-Jen Wei, PhD	74
18	Benefit/Risk Assessment	
19	Christian Sandrock, MD, MPH	86
20	Concluding Remarks	
21	Mitchell Steiner, MD	99
22	Clarifying Questions to the Applicant	101

1	C O N T E N T S (continued)	
2	AGENDA ITEM	PAGE
3	<b>FDA Presentations</b>	
4	Overview of the Clinical Program and	
5	Review of Safety	
6	Robert Busch, MD, MMSc	147
7	Statistical Review of Efficacy	
8	Sai Dharmarajan, PhD	176
9	Uncertainties and Clinical Considerations	
10	Sai Dharmarajan, PhD	187
11	Robert Busch, MD, MMSc	191
12	Clarifying Questions to the FDA	215
13	<b>Open Public Hearing</b>	227
14	Clarifying Questions (continued)	233
15	Charge to the Committee	
16	Banu Karimi-Shah, MD	265
17	Questions to the Committee and Discussion	278
18	Adjournment	371
19		
20		
21		
22		

P R O C E E D I N G S

(9:00 a.m.)

**Call to Order**

DR. AU: Good morning, and welcome. I would first like to remind everyone to please mute your line when you are not speaking. For the media and press, the FDA contact is Chanapa Tantibanchachai. Her email and phone number are currently displayed.

My name is David Au, and I will be chairing this meeting. I will now call the November 9, 2022 Pulmonary-Allergy Drug Advisory Committee meeting to order. Dr. Takyiah Stevenson is the designated federal officer for this meeting and will begin with introductions.

**Introduction of Committee**

DR. STEVENSON: Good morning. My name is Takyiah Stevenson, and I am the designated federal officer for this meeting. When I call your name, please introduce yourself by stating your name and affiliation.

Dr. David Au?

DR. AU: Good morning. David Au. I am with

1 the VA Puget Sound Health Care System and the  
2 University of Washington.

3 DR. STEVENSON: Dr. Carlson?

4 DR. CARLSON: Hi. I'm Dawn Carlson. I'm  
5 the industry representative, and I currently work  
6 at Abbvie.

7 DR. STEVENSON: Dr. Evans?

8 DR. EVANS: Good morning. I am Scott Evans.  
9 I'm a pulmonologist at the University of Texas  
10 MD Anderson Cancer Center in Houston.

11 DR. STEVENSON: Dr. Kim?

12 DR. KIM: Edwin Kim, allergist/immunologist  
13 at the University of North Carolina Chapel Hill.

14 DR. STEVENSON: Dr. Lee?

15 DR. LEE: Janet Lee from the University of  
16 Pittsburgh.

17 DR. STEVENSON: Dr. May?

18 DR. MAY: Susanne May, professor of  
19 biostatistics at the University of Washington in  
20 Seattle, and director of the University of  
21 Washington Clinical Trials Center.

22 DR. STEVENSON: Dr. Baden?

1 DR. BADEN: Lindsey Baden. I'm an  
2 infectious diseases physician at Brigham and  
3 Women's Hospital, Dana-Farber Cancer Institute,  
4 Harvard Medical School in Boston, Massachusetts.

5 DR. STEVENSON: Dr. Chertow?

6 CAPT CHERTOW: Dan Chertow. I'm a critical  
7 care and infectious disease physician at the NIH  
8 Clinical Center in Bethesda, Maryland.

9 DR. STEVENSON: Dr. Gillen?

10 DR. GILLEN: Yes. Dan Gillen, professor and  
11 chair of statistics at University of California at  
12 Irvine.

13 DR. STEVENSON: Ms. Schwartzott?

14 MS. SCHWARTZOTT: Jennifer Schwartzott. I'm  
15 your patient representative.

16 DR. STEVENSON: Dr. Seam?

17 DR. SEAM: Nitin Seam, pulmonary and  
18 critical care medicine, NIH, Bethesda, Maryland.

19 DR. STEVENSON: Dr. Shapiro?

20 DR. SHAPIRO: Hi. Steve Shapiro, senior  
21 vice president for Health Affairs, University of  
22 Southern California.

1 DR. STEVENSON: Dr. Shaw?

2 DR. SHAW: Hello. Pamela Shaw. I'm senior  
3 investigator of biostatistics at the Kaiser  
4 Permanente Washington Health Research Institute in  
5 Seattle, Washington.

6 DR. STEVENSON: Dr. Walker?

7 DR. WALKER: Good morning. Roblena Walker,  
8 acting consumer representative, chief executive  
9 officer, EMAGAHA, INC.

10 DR. STEVENSON: I will now introduce the FDA  
11 participants.

12 Dr. Toerner?

13 DR. TOERNER: Yes. Good morning. This is  
14 Joe Toerner. I'm the acting deputy director in the  
15 Office of Immunology and Inflammation at CDER, FDA.

16 DR. STEVENSON: Dr. Karimi-Shah?

17 DR. KARIMI-SHAH: Hi. Good morning,  
18 everyone. This is Banu Karimi-Shah. I'm the  
19 deputy director of the Division of Pulmonology,  
20 Allergy, and Critical Care in the Office of  
21 Immunology and Inflammation in CDER at FDA.

22 DR. STEVENSON: Dr. Busch?

1 DR. BUSCH: Hi. This is Robert Busch. I'm  
2 the medical officer in the Division of Pulmonology,  
3 Allergy, and Critical Care at FDA.

4 DR. STEVENSON: Dr. Rothwell?

5 DR. ROTHWELL: Hi. This is Rebecca  
6 Rothwell, statistical team leader in the Office of  
7 Biostatistics at the FDA.

8 DR. STEVENSON: Dr. Higgins?

9 DR. HIGGINS: Hi. This is Karen Higgins.  
10 I'm a supervisory mathematical statistician in the  
11 Division of Biometrics III, Office of  
12 Biostatistics, FDA, CDER.

13 DR. STEVENSON: Dr. Dharmarajan?

14 DR. DHARMARAJAN: Hey. This is Sai  
15 Dharmarajan, statistical reviewer at the Office of  
16 Biostatistics at CDER, FDA.

17 DR. STEVENSON: Thank you, everyone. I  
18 will turn it back to the chair.

19 DR. AU: For topics such as those being  
20 discussed at this meeting, there are often a  
21 variety of opinions, some of which are quite  
22 strongly held. Our goal is that this meeting will



1 be a fair and open forum for discussion of these  
2 issues and that individuals can express their views  
3 without interruption. As a gentle reminder,  
4 individuals will be allowed to speak into the  
5 record only if recognized by the chairperson. We  
6 look forward to a productive meeting.

7 In the spirit of the Federal Advisory  
8 Committee Act and the Government in the Sunshine  
9 Act, we ask that advisory committees members take  
10 care that their conversations about the topic at  
11 hand take place in the open forum of the meeting.

12 We are aware that members of the media are  
13 anxious to speak with the FDA about these  
14 proceedings, however, FDA will refrain from  
15 discussing the details of this meeting with the  
16 media until its conclusion. Also, the committee is  
17 reminded to please refrain from discussing the  
18 meeting topics during breaks or lunch. Thank you.

19 Dr. Takyiah Stevenson will read the Conflict  
20 of Interest Statement for the meeting.

21 **Conflict of Interest Statement**

22 DR. STEVENSON: The Food and Drug

1 Administration, FDA, is convening today's meeting  
2 of the Pulmonary-Allergy Drugs Advisory Committee  
3 under the authority of the Federal Advisory  
4 Committee Act, FACA, of 1972. With the exception  
5 of the industry representative, all members and  
6 temporary voting members of the committee are  
7 special government employees, SGEs, or regular  
8 federal employees from other agencies and are  
9 subject to federal conflict of interest laws and  
10 regulations.

11 The following information on the status of  
12 this committee's compliance with federal ethics and  
13 conflict of interest laws, covered by but not  
14 limited to those found at 18 U.S.C. Section 208, is  
15 being provided to participants in today's meeting  
16 and to the public.

17 FDA has determined that members and  
18 temporary voting members of this committee are in  
19 compliance with federal ethics and conflict of  
20 interest laws. Under 18 U.S.C. Section 208,  
21 Congress has authorized FDA to grant waivers to  
22 special government employees and regular federal

1 employees who have potential financial conflicts  
2 when it is determined that the agency's need for a  
3 special government employee's services outweighs  
4 his or her potential financial conflict of interest  
5 or when the interest of a regular federal employee  
6 is not so substantial as to be deemed likely to  
7 affect the integrity of the services which the  
8 government may expect from the employee.

9           Related to the discussion of today's  
10 meeting, members and temporary voting members of  
11 this committee have been screened for potential  
12 financial conflicts of interests of their own as  
13 well as those imputed to them, including those of  
14 their spouses or minor children and, for purposes  
15 of 18 U.S.C. Section 208, their employers. These  
16 interests may include investments; consulting;  
17 expert witness testimony; contracts, grants,  
18 CRADAs; teaching, speaking, writing; patents and  
19 royalties; and primary employment.

20           Today's agenda involves discussion of the  
21 request for Emergency Use Authorization, EUA, 113,  
22 for sabizabulin oral capsule, a tubulin

1 polymerization inhibitor, submitted by Veru Inc.,  
2 for the treatment of SARS-CoV-2 infection in  
3 hospitalized patients with moderate to severe  
4 COVID-19 infection who are at high risk of acute  
5 respiratory distress syndrome. A focus of the  
6 discussion will include the treatment effect size  
7 in the context of the high placebo mortality rate,  
8 the limited size of the safety database, and  
9 identifying the proposed population.

10 This is a particular matters meeting during  
11 which specific matters related to Veru's EUA will  
12 be discussed. Based on the agenda for today's  
13 meeting and all financial interests reported by the  
14 committee members and temporary voting members, no  
15 conflict of interest waivers have been issued in  
16 connection with this meeting. To ensure  
17 transparency, we encourage all standing committee  
18 members and temporary voting members to disclose  
19 any public statements that they have made  
20 concerning the product at issue.

21 With respect to FDA's invited industry  
22 representative, we would like to disclose that

1 Dr. Dawn Carlson is participating in this meeting  
2 as a non-voting industry representative acting on  
3 behalf of regulated industry. Dr. Carlson's role  
4 at this meeting is to represent industry in general  
5 and not any particular company. Dr. Carlson is  
6 employed by Abbvie.

7 We would like to remind members and  
8 temporary voting members that if the discussions  
9 involve any other products or firms not already on  
10 the agenda for which an FDA participant has a  
11 personal or imputed financial interest, the  
12 participants need to exclude themselves from such  
13 involvement, and their exclusion will be noted for  
14 the record.

15 FDA encourages all participants to advise  
16 the committee of any financial relationships that  
17 they may have with the firm at issue.

18 Thank you, and I will hand it back to the  
19 chair.

20 DR. AU: Thank you.

21 We will now proceed with the FDA opening  
22 remarks from Dr. Banu Karimi-Shah.

**FDA Opening Remarks - Banu Karimi-Shah**

DR. KARIMI-SHAH: Thank you, Dr. Au.

Good morning to you, esteemed committee members, the Veru team, my FDA colleagues, and members of the audience. My name is Banu Karimi-Shah, and I'm a pulmonary critical care physician and the deputy director in the Division of Pulmonology, Allergy, and Critical Care here at FDA. On behalf of the agency, I would like to welcome you to this Pulmonary-Allergy Drugs Advisory Committee meeting, where we will discuss the emergency use authorization request for VERU-111, for the treatment of adult patients hospitalized with COVID-19. I will now provide some brief opening remarks to begin our meeting.

VERU-111 is an oral tubulin inhibitor, not approved for any indication. It is a new molecular entity or NME. Veru Incorporated has submitted a request for emergency use authorization, or EUA, for VERU-111 for the proposed use of treatment of SARS-CoV-2 infection in hospitalized patients with moderate to severe COVID-19 and who are at high

1 risk for developing acute respiratory distress  
2 syndrome or ARDS. The proposed dose is  
3 9 milligrams once daily for 21 days or until  
4 hospital discharge, to be administered orally or  
5 via nasogastric tube.

6 The FDA's authority to authorize a product  
7 for emergency use is a result of the declaration  
8 enabling FDA to issue EUAs as a part of the U.S.  
9 government response to the COVID-19 public health  
10 emergency. Based on this declaration, FDA may  
11 issue an EUA after determining that certain  
12 statutory requirements are met. These statutory  
13 requirements are outlined here.

14 The FDA may issue an EUA if, based on the  
15 totality of scientific evidence available,  
16 including data from adequate and well-controlled  
17 trials, if available, it is reasonable to believe  
18 that the product may be effective in diagnosing,  
19 treating, or preventing a serious or  
20 life-threatening disease or condition that can be  
21 caused by SARS-CoV-2, and that the known and  
22 potential benefits of the product outweigh the

1 known and potential risks; additionally, there is  
2 no adequate approved and available alternative to  
3 the product for diagnosing, preventing, or treating  
4 the disease or condition.

5 Further, the FDA may require appropriate  
6 conditions with respect to collection and analysis  
7 of information concerning the safety and  
8 effectiveness of the product with respect to the  
9 use of such products during the period when the  
10 authorization is in effect and a reasonable time  
11 following such period. For example, FDA can  
12 require additional trials as a condition of  
13 authorization, and this will be an area in which we  
14 will seek your input and I will outline in a later  
15 slide.

16 First, a few words about the COVID-19  
17 pandemic. We acknowledge that there is a continued  
18 unmet medical need despite current standard-of-care  
19 therapy, including vaccination and the medications  
20 listed here. The World Health Organization reports  
21 over 600 million cases and over 6 million deaths  
22 worldwide. In the U.S., the Centers for Disease



1 Control report close to 100 million cases and over  
2 1 million deaths since early 2020, with over  
3 35,000 new cases, over 3,000 new hospital  
4 admissions, and over 300 deaths per day as of  
5 mid-October.

6 It is in this light that we bring this  
7 emergency use authorization request from Veru  
8 Incorporated to this advisory committee for  
9 discussion and input.

10 The sponsor conducted two trials in  
11 COVID-19, Trials V0211901 and V3011902, which the  
12 agency will refer to as Studies 901 and 902,  
13 respectively. This table summarizes the  
14 characteristics of both trials, and you will see  
15 this again in the agency's presentation. You will  
16 note that Study 901 enrolled a total of only  
17 39 subjects, therefore, the agency will focus our  
18 discussion and review primarily on Study 902, which  
19 was a 2 to 1 randomized, double-blind,  
20 placebo-controlled, parallel group study in 204  
21 adults hospitalized with COVID-19. The primary  
22 endpoint was all-cause mortality at day 60.

1           The primary endpoint results are summarized  
2     in this table. We see that when looking at the  
3     proportion of subjects alive at day 60, both at the  
4     interim analysis and when considering all  
5     204 subjects, that the odds ratio for staying alive  
6     was 3.2 in favor of COVID-19 VERU-111 treatment at  
7     interim, and for all subjects, the odds ratio for  
8     staying alive was 2.77 in favor of treatment, with  
9     the corresponding 95 percent confidence intervals  
10    as listed in this table.

11           Secondary endpoints included proportion of  
12    patients alive and without respiratory failure at  
13    various time points, days on mechanical  
14    ventilation, and days in ICU. Because of the  
15    influence of the mortality results on these  
16    secondary endpoints and the importance of the  
17    all-cause mortality endpoint to the overall  
18    regulatory decision making regarding VERU-111, the  
19    agency's briefing materials and presentations focus  
20    primarily on the analyses of all-cause mortality.

21           The FDA review team acknowledges that  
22    Study 902 met its prespecified primary endpoint of

1 all-cause mortality at day 60. We believe that  
2 all-cause mortality is an important and clinically  
3 meaningful endpoint in hospitalized patients with  
4 COVID-19, however, we also note several  
5 uncertainties with the data provided in the  
6 VERU-111 development program.

7 We will go over these in detail during the  
8 course of our presentations today, but to briefly  
9 summarize here, these include a high placebo  
10 mortality for baseline severity; potential  
11 unblinding events with enteral tube administration;  
12 differences in application of standard-of-care  
13 therapies; differences in timing of enrollment  
14 between treatment arms; uncertainties around the  
15 effects of goals of care decision making on  
16 all-cause mortality; and that the efficacy results  
17 of other microtubule disruptors do not support the  
18 finding in the VERU-111 program. There's also an  
19 uncertainty around how the study population was  
20 defined.

21 In addition to the uncertainties in the  
22 efficacy is the limited safety database for this

1 new molecular entity. To be clear, many of these  
2 issues might not influence the overall  
3 interpretation in a very large trial but lead to  
4 uncertainty in this small trial with a 2 to 1  
5 randomization ratio, where any effect on the  
6 mortality of even a few subjects in the placebo  
7 group may have exerted an exaggerated effect on the  
8 overall results.

9 So as you listen to the presentations today,  
10 we ask you to focus on how these uncertainties  
11 influence the robustness and reliability of the  
12 treatment effect; the patient population in whom  
13 this might be appropriate if authorized; and  
14 whether the data we have is enough to conclude that  
15 the known and potential benefits of the product  
16 outweigh the known and potential risks for the EUA  
17 statutory requirements.

18 As I mentioned earlier, even with  
19 authorization, additional clinical trials can be  
20 required as a condition of authorization, and we  
21 will ask you to discuss what such a study should  
22 look like. To help with this discussion, I have

1 provided some considerations for an additional  
2 trial in this slide. These include the study  
3 population, the proposed study design, and  
4 additional study elements to deal with the  
5 uncertainties that we have raised with the VERU-111  
6 data. I will revisit these discussion points  
7 during my charge to the committee, but I preview it  
8 here to set the stage as you listen to the  
9 presentations this morning.

10 Before I conclude my opening remarks, I  
11 would also like to share the questions which we  
12 will be asking you to discuss this afternoon. I  
13 will go over them now and present them again during  
14 my charge to the committee.

15 Question 1 is a discussion question. We ask  
16 the committee to discuss the strength of the  
17 all-cause mortality data, specifically considering  
18 the uncertainties raised by the agency in  
19 Study 902, including those that I have outlined in  
20 the previous slide.

21 Question 2 is also a discussion question.  
22 We ask the committee to discuss your level of

1 concern regarding the limited size of the safety  
2 database for this new molecular entity.

3 Question 3 is a voting question. We ask, do  
4 the known and potential benefits of VERU-111, when  
5 used for the treatment of adult patients  
6 hospitalized with COVID-19 at high risk of ARDS,  
7 outweigh the known and potential risks of VERU-111?

8 If yes, we ask you to discuss the appropriate  
9 population in which VERU-111 should be authorized.

10 If you vote no, we ask you to discuss what  
11 additional data would be necessary to assess the  
12 benefits versus the risks of treatment.

13 Finally, Question 4 is also a discussion  
14 question. We ask, if authorized, the agency  
15 believes that additional data are necessary to  
16 understand the benefit-risk assessment as a  
17 condition of authorization. Please discuss the  
18 proposed design aspects of a study to provide this  
19 additional data.

20 Thank you for your attention. I will now  
21 turn the meeting back to Dr. Au as we proceed with  
22 today's meeting.

1 DR. AU: Thank you.

2 Both the FDA and the public believe in a  
3 transparent process for information gathering and  
4 decision making. To ensure such transparency at  
5 the advisory committee meeting, FDA believes that  
6 it is important to understand the context of an  
7 individual's presentation.

8 For this reason, FDA encourages all  
9 participants, including the applicant's  
10 non-employee presenters, to advise the committee of  
11 any financial relationships that they may have with  
12 the sponsor, such as consulting fees, travel  
13 expenses, honoraria, and interest in the sponsor,  
14 including equity interests and those based on the  
15 outcome of the meeting.

16 Likewise, FDA encourages you at the  
17 beginning of your presentation to advise the  
18 committee if you do not have such financial  
19 relationships. If you choose not to address this  
20 issue of financial relationships at the beginning  
21 of your presentation, it will not preclude you from  
22 speaking.

1           We will now proceed with Veru's  
2 presentation.

3           **Applicant Presentation - Mitchell Steiner**

4           DR. STEINER: Good morning. I'm  
5 Dr. Mitchell Steiner. I'm the CEO and CMO of Veru.  
6 I'm a urologic/oncologic surgeon, and I've been in  
7 drug development now for the past 25 years,  
8 including in oncology and gene therapy.

9           When the COVID-19 pandemic started,  
10 sabizabulin, the novel agent that targets  
11 microtubules, was a phase 3 clinical study to  
12 advance prostate cancer. Dr. Barnette, who's our  
13 chief scientific officer, and I knew that  
14 microtubules also play a critical role in viral  
15 infections and the overexaggerated immune response  
16 responsible for ARDS and death, suggesting that  
17 sabizabulin could be a novel therapeutic against  
18 COVID-19.

19           In the face of a public health emergency, we  
20 felt duty-bound to redirect our company's efforts  
21 to prove out this hypothesis. I'm so glad we were  
22 persistent, and we really, really appreciate the



1 FDA's guidance in the development of sabizabulin in  
2 hospitalized COVID-19 patients at high risk for  
3 ARDS and death, and I'm pleased today to have the  
4 opportunity to share with you our sabizabulin  
5 COVID-19 program.

6 This is the agenda for this morning. First,  
7 I will provide an overview of the program, and  
8 furthermore, I will discuss some of the company's  
9 perspective with some of the points raised by the  
10 FDA. Next, Dr. Gary Barnette will provide a  
11 summary of efficacy and safety of the COVID-19  
12 program, and then that will be followed by  
13 Dr. Lee-Jen Wei, who will provide a robust analysis  
14 of the primary and secondary endpoint. Dr. Wei is  
15 a professor of biostatistics at Harvard University.  
16 Dr. Wei has extensive working experience in  
17 regulatory science with developing and evaluating  
18 new drugs.

19 Next, Dr. Christian Sandrock is a division  
20 vice chief of internal medicine, director of  
21 critical care, and professor of medicine at the  
22 University of California, Davis. Dr. Sandrock is

1 on the frontline of managing severe COVID-19  
2 patients. His specialties include emergency  
3 infectious diseases, outbreak management, sepsis,  
4 and critical care medicine. He will go over the  
5 benefit-risk assessment of our program, and then  
6 I'll come back and end with some concluding  
7 remarks.

8 As you heard, over a million people have  
9 died from COVID-19 in the United States, and even  
10 with current standard care treatments, COVID-19  
11 infection is responsible for over 350 deaths each  
12 day. This is unacceptable. We can do better.  
13 Another surge in new COVID-19 cases is expected  
14 this fall and winter in the United States and has  
15 already begun in Europe. We need effective and  
16 safe treatments to reduce deaths in the hospital,  
17 the greatest threat of the COVID-19 pandemic.

18 By way of background, Veru is a  
19 biopharmaceutical company focused on developing  
20 novel medicines for infectious disease and  
21 oncology. Sabizabulin, as you heard also referred  
22 to as VERU-111, is a novel oral microtubule

1 depolymerization agent, and sabizabulin was in  
2 phase 3 clinical development for advanced prostate  
3 cancer when the COVID-19 pandemic started. As I  
4 mentioned in my comments, the mechanism of action  
5 suggests that sabizabulin could be both an  
6 antiviral and an anti-inflammatory agent, and a  
7 novel treatment for COVID-19.

8 Based on this, we initiated a COVID-19  
9 program. We worked closely with the FDA to design  
10 the phase 2 and phase 3, and you can imagine the  
11 chaos that was going on when thousands of companies  
12 were scrambling to figure out what is the best way  
13 to go after something that we didn't know much  
14 about, and how do you study it. The FDA was the  
15 best source because it had the best access to new  
16 and developing and emerging information, and that's  
17 how we designed our phase 2 and phase 3.

18 Based on the positive phase 2 study in  
19 hospitalized, critical COVID-19 patients, we  
20 received fast-track designation. Ultimately, we  
21 ended up with a completed phase 3 study, and  
22 sabizabulin treatment in the phase 3 study

1 demonstrated clear clinical benefit in hospitalized  
2 COVID-19 patients at high risk for ARDS and death,  
3 and was published in the New England Journal of  
4 Medicine Evidence.

5           How is it that a single agent could have  
6 both dual antiviral and anti-inflammatory  
7 activities to treat COVID-19? Well, the mechanism  
8 of action is actually central. Sabizabulin targets  
9 and disrupts rapidly forming microtubules, and  
10 that's why we were developing it in oncology  
11 because it can arrest dividing cancer cells, but it  
12 can also halt virus transport and suppress cytokine  
13 production release, and let me show you how that's  
14 done.

15           If you look at the cartoon to your left,  
16 this is a viral infection of SARS-CoV-2 in a lung  
17 cell. What you see is that the microtubules play a  
18 critical role throughout the viral replication  
19 lifecycle, and you'll see SARS-CoV-2 being  
20 internalized, and it has to latch onto the  
21 microtubule to move within the cell -- and that's  
22 called microtubule trafficking -- to get to the

1 endoplasmic reticulum. And the endoplasmic  
2 reticulum is where the virus replicates, gets  
3 packaged -- the new viruses get packaged -- go  
4 through the Golgi, and then it is placed onto the  
5 microtubules for export, for release, and spread.

6 Furthermore, what's important about this  
7 process, where you see the microtubules play a key  
8 role, this is not the virus itself. The drug is  
9 not attacking the virus itself. The drug is  
10 attacking a cellular process, and that cellular  
11 process allows even greater advantage, and that is  
12 that this mechanism is variant independent,  
13 agnostic, and furthermore, potentially other  
14 viruses can be treated with VERU-111, sabizabulin.

15 Let's turn our attention now to the immune  
16 response. In the immune response, you see a  
17 T-cell, and even though we're using microtubules,  
18 it's a very different process. What you see is the  
19 most important component of the immune response is  
20 the innate immune system that's trying to fight off  
21 a pathogen it just doesn't understand. And the way  
22 that's done, and central to that, is the

1 inflammasome. But the inflammasome has to be put  
2 together, and it's sample.

3 As soon as its virus triggers the innate  
4 immune response, the individual components of the  
5 inflammasome come together by microtubules to be  
6 assembled. When it's assembled, it then sets off a  
7 cascade of activating inflammatory proteins, and  
8 these activated inflammatory proteins have  
9 packaged, put back onto microtubules, export  
10 release, and are a part of that cytokine storm that  
11 leads to ARDS, and death.

12 So as you can see now, even though it has  
13 what appears to be different end and activities,  
14 sabizabulin had dual antiviral and  
15 anti-inflammatory activities by going after the  
16 same central process, which is the microtubule.

17 Now, we have evidence from preclinical  
18 studies that confirm sabizabulin's dual mechanism  
19 of action against COVID-19. We have an antiviral  
20 activity that was observed in an infectious viral  
21 titer assay in SARS-CoV-2 infected cells in vitro.  
22 We have an anti-inflammatory activity that was

1 demonstrated in a septic shock model in vitro, and  
2 I'll show you these data.

3 Again, now that we understand that we're  
4 affecting microtubules, the way to judge that is to  
5 test and measure the release of infectious virus  
6 particles in the cell itself, so that is the  
7 endpoint that you look forward to see whether or  
8 not you're affecting viral production.

9 In this assay called the infectious viral  
10 titer assay, the way this is done, in step 1, which  
11 you see, is you can incubate cells with the virus  
12 by itself or virus plus our drug. And what's  
13 happening in that period of time when it's  
14 incubating is a viral cycle's taking place and new  
15 virus is being released into the media, and now you  
16 want to measure that new virus that's in the media  
17 to see whether your drug has an effect or not.

18 The way you do that is you take the media,  
19 the supernatant, and you replate it on fresh cells,  
20 and what you're looking for as an indicator of  
21 infectious disease particles is you're looking for  
22 dead cells, and if the cell gets infected, it dies.

1 And you can measure that; you can actually measure  
2 the cell viability.

3 When you look at the graph to the far right,  
4 this is measuring viable cells versus the  
5 supernatant diluted, diluted, diluted, to a point  
6 that you have enough viable cells that you can see  
7 50 percent of your cells alive. So by way of  
8 example, if you did the straight virus, you have to  
9 dilute that supernatant a million-fold to see  
10 50 percent of those cells alive, whereas with  
11 VERU-111, sabizabulin, and 1 nanomolar and  
12 10 nanomolar -- which incidentally is easily  
13 achievable with a 9-milligram dose -- you see 80 to  
14 100 percent of the cells are viable even at their  
15 your first dilution. So what this suggests and  
16 indicates is that there is a marked reduction in  
17 infectious viral particles released by the cell  
18 with sabizabulin incubation.

19 How about anti-inflammatory activity? We  
20 use what's called an endotoxin septic shock model  
21 in vitro, and what we're trying to do is simulate  
22 the cytokine storm. And the way you do that is you



1 take mouse spleen cells and shock it with an agent  
2 called LPS. What this does, it releases a bunch of  
3 cytokines into the media, and you can measure it if  
4 you add your drug, for example.

5 So in this case, sabizabulin at  
6 40 nanomolar, which is, again, easily achievable  
7 with a 9-milligram human dose, you see that we were  
8 able to reduce cytokine production, not just IL-6,  
9 but across the cytokines that were produced by this  
10 septic shock model, and this suggests that  
11 sabizabulin has broad anti-inflammatory activity.

12 Now, this has come up several times, and the  
13 reason for it is -- and this is looking at  
14 colchicine as a proxy for a potential drug that is  
15 exactly the same as sabizabulin, and of course it's  
16 not. First of all, colchicine is originally  
17 indicated for acute gout and a Mediterranean  
18 familial fever.

19 Sabizabulin is not colchicine, and  
20 colchicine has not fared well in COVID-19 studies.  
21 But again, it's not the same molecule. It's a  
22 different chemical structure, as you can see to the

1 right, and it targets microtubules differently. So  
2 you can't put microtubule inhibitors into one  
3 bucket. That takes away the complexity of why  
4 there's so many microtubules today being used for  
5 different diseases. In this situation, it's very  
6 specific. Sabizabulin binds to beta tubulin and  
7 alpha tubulin to crosslink alpha and beta tubulin,  
8 whereas colchicine binds only to beta tubulin.

9 So the biology is different. The  
10 pharmacology is different. The pharmacokinetics is  
11 different. The therapeutic index is different. In  
12 fact, it turns out sabizabulin is a much more  
13 potent inhibitor tubulin polymerization, so  
14 sabizabulin does not fit into p-glycoprotein or  
15 CYP3A4, which CYP colchicine does, and is the  
16 reason why colchicine has a narrow therapeutic  
17 index; we just don't fit.

18 In fact, if you look at the biology -- and I  
19 call your attention to the right-lower side of the  
20 slide -- you'll see this cell proliferation assay,  
21 where we're looking at human triple negative breast  
22 cancer cell lines, and the Y-axis is the mean

1 inhibitory concentration 50 in nanomolar. You'll  
2 see the green, which is VERU-111, is very effective  
3 in inhibiting human triple negative breast cancer  
4 cell lines, but colchicine is not. Ultimately,  
5 ultimately, clinically, sabizabulin did show in  
6 phase 2 and phase 3 clinical studies that it was a  
7 strong mortality benefit in hospitalized patients  
8 at high risk for ARDS, and for death.

9 Now, the program, the sabizabulin clinical  
10 program, consists of the phase 2 and phase 3  
11 COVID-19 studies that were done during the pandemic  
12 period, from June 2020 to June 2022, so we really  
13 overlapped the pandemic period, and we allowed  
14 standard-of-care treatment. And you can see in the  
15 blue these are the two studies that support  
16 efficacy and safety, and we used as our patient  
17 population hospitalized COVID-19 patients who are  
18 at high risk for the development of ARDS, and  
19 death.

20 Supporting safety data comes from our  
21 prostate cancer studies of which we have a  
22 phase 1b/2 and a phase 3 that's ongoing. Advanced

1 prostate cancer patients are relevant because in  
2 this patient population, we use doses of  
3 32 milligrams, which is about 3 and a half times  
4 higher, and chronic usage, in some cases as much as  
5 3 years. So we believe that prostate cancer  
6 patients that have the same comorbidities and of  
7 similar age, and the fact it was well tolerated, is  
8 useful information.

9 The sabizabulin proposed EUA indication is  
10 exactly the patient population we treated. These  
11 are patients with hospitalized moderate to severe  
12 COVID-19, who are at high risk for ARDS. The dose  
13 in administration is a 9-milligram oral capsule,  
14 once daily for up to 21 days or discharged from the  
15 hospital. And the reason that's important is a  
16 capsule can be opened and used in an ICU setting.  
17 Secondly, the patient doesn't get to go home with  
18 the drug, so this is a hospital-controlled drug.

19 Now, you're going to be asked to consider  
20 the observed high placebo mortality rate in our  
21 phase 3 sabizabulin study and put that into  
22 context. But I would argue we have to also put

1       into context the observed placebo rate that we got;  
2       and furthermore, once we understand that, what was  
3       the result of our drug in that setting?

4               So first of all, to be clear, we purposely  
5       designed our study to enroll very sick patients,  
6       and this was done in consultation with the FDA.  
7       And furthermore, we selected mortality as the most  
8       objective and important primary endpoint. In fact,  
9       we went one step further and said mortality at  
10      day 60.

11             So what did we learn by having a clinical  
12      trial with the inclusion/exclusion criteria that  
13      focused on selecting out the sickest patients is we  
14      found out that sicker patients die at a higher  
15      rate, and we have two lines of information --  
16      evidence -- that supports the context of our  
17      observed high placebo rate.

18             One is contemporaneous studies, and what we  
19      did is we took 15 contemporaneous COVID-19 studies,  
20      and we plotted out the mortality rates of placebo  
21      plus standard of care, and these are the studies  
22      that either have an EUA or they're part of the NIH

1 COVID-19 treatment guidelines, and compared it to  
2 our phase 3 sabizabulin study.

3 Next, very recently, the CDC has real-world  
4 data, where they reported the mortality risk in  
5 hospitalized severe COVID-19 patients during the  
6 Delta to Omicron periods, from July 2021 to  
7 June 2022, which again is where our studies  
8 overlap, from the Premier Healthcare Database  
9 Special COVID-19, and this database captures  
10 678 hospitals and 25 percent of the annual hospital  
11 admissions.

12 So what did we see? Well, again you just  
13 can't put the death rate side by side; you have to  
14 put context to the death rates. And what we did  
15 here is we plotted the placebo mortality rate with  
16 standard of care, plus against the proportion of  
17 patients that have severe disease defined as  
18 non-invasive ventilation, high-flow oxygen, and  
19 mechanical ventilation; so these are sick patients.  
20 And it makes sense, and what we showed is that the  
21 higher proportion of sick patients you have, the  
22 higher the death rate.

1           This follows and is highly correlative with  
2     an R squared of 0.7702. So the black dots form  
3     that line, and you recognize these studies. These  
4     are the common studies and viewed again through the  
5     lens of the proportion of patients that have severe  
6     disease.

7           Now when you add the overall study from  
8     Veru, which is 29.4 percent at day 30 -- and we  
9     picked day 30 because this is how all of these  
10    studies have reported -- you see that the red dot  
11    falls in line. Again, you would imagine at day 60  
12    you would have even a higher death rate.

13          Now let's look at the real-world data. The  
14    real-world data that was reported -- and I draw  
15    your attention to the blue table -- this table  
16    shows you the mortality rates of the high-risk  
17    COVID-19 patients based on variant. So to pause  
18    for a moment, I'm not talking about all the  
19    patients that come into the hospital and that are  
20    admitted, and those are the patients you're  
21    treating. No. We're talking about the patients at  
22    high risk for ARDS, so those are the patients on

1       this chart: ICU, WHO 5, WHO 6, WHO 5 being forced  
2       oxygen, WHO 6, mechanical ventilation.

3               What you see whether you look at Delta or  
4       early Omicron, they're the patients that are  
5       contributing to the high mortality rate, then and  
6       today. In fact, if you look now at the phase 3  
7       COVID-19 sabizabulin full study that was enrolled  
8       in this same period of time, the overall placebo  
9       rate of 29.4 percent at day 29 and 39.7 percent at  
10      day 60 is in line.

11              So now when you understand the context of  
12      the high placebo rate, based on the severity of the  
13      patients that were enrolled, now let's look at the  
14      mortality benefit of the sabizabulin study.

15              Well, the mortality benefit shows the strong  
16      effect size was robust and clinically meaningful in  
17      every subgroup or sensitivity analysis of the  
18      primary endpoint regardless of the placebo  
19      mortality rate. In fact, the hospitalized COVID-19  
20      patients at high risk for ARDS and death then and  
21      now are the same patients who are dying, and will  
22      have the same benefit from sabizabulin's treatment.



1           How about our safety database? We  
2       acknowledge it's small, but we also acknowledge the  
3       safety database supports the EUA. The overall  
4       safety population database is 266 patients, which  
5       consists of the COVID-19 patients and the prostate  
6       cancer patients. There were no remarkable safety  
7       findings in our safety population. It was well  
8       tolerated at 3 and a half times dose higher, and up  
9       to 3 years duration in prostate cancer studies.

10           To put in perspective, sabizabulin has a  
11       short half-life. Five and a half hours it's  
12       quickly cleared, and you have a short course of  
13       therapy, 21 days or discharge from the hospital;  
14       again, because it's a hospital-controlled drug.  
15       Any potential safety risk is minimized, as the  
16       indicated population will be hospitalized and under  
17       direct care. We're committed to working with the  
18       agency to collect additional clinical information  
19       under the EUA to support the continued use of  
20       sabizabulin.

21           We also ask to consider the proposed  
22       population. Well, the patient population we put in

1       our proposed fact sheet is the patient population  
2       we studied. We propose that sabizabulin be  
3       indicated for the treatment of hospitalized adult  
4       patients with moderate to severe COVID-19 who are  
5       at high risk for acute respiratory distress  
6       syndrome. This matches our inclusion/exclusion  
7       criteria for the phase 2 clinical trial, and this  
8       is the population where sabizabulin treatment  
9       resulted in a robust, statistically significant,  
10      and clinically meaningful mortality benefit.

11             A serious unmet medical need still exists  
12      when you look at patients who are on supplemental  
13      oxygen with comorbidities, WHO 5 with forced  
14      oxygen, and WHO 6 from mechanical ventilation.

15             Now, I would like to ask Dr. Gary Barnette,  
16      our chief scientific officer, to provide a summary  
17      of the efficacy and safety of our COVID-19 program.

18             **Applicant Presentation - Gary Barnette**

19             DR. BARNETTE: Thank you, Dr. Steiner.

20             My name is Gary Barnette, and I'm the chief  
21      scientific officer at Veru. I'm a PhD clinical  
22      pharmacologist by training. I'm a former FDA

1 reviewer in three different divisions.

2 In March 2020, we were starting this  
3 pandemic, and as you know, there was a lot of  
4 information, misinformation, disinformation, and  
5 patients and people just didn't understand what to  
6 do, and I started getting calls from people from my  
7 hometown in Lost Creek, West Virginia, as well as  
8 folks from church, "So if I get this virus, what do  
9 I do?"

10 With the knowledge that we have, a phase 3  
11 asset of sabizabulin, a micro tubulin  
12 depolymerization agent, and then looking at the  
13 biology and the microtubule trafficking, and the  
14 inflammatory response that the virus induces, it  
15 became very apparent to Dr. Steiner and I that  
16 sabizabulin had, or could have, a potentially  
17 incredible important effect on this pandemic.

18 Initially, we called the FDA immediately.  
19 The FDA has been very responsive. We were in a  
20 pre-IND meeting. Very quickly we went to the IND  
21 and collaboratively designed the phase 2 study that  
22 Dr. Steiner has mentioned and that I'll go over

1       briefly.

2               That phase 2 study was a proof-of-concept  
3       study to look at this very novel mechanism and way  
4       of attacking a virus, a viral infection. The study  
5       indeed only included 39 patients as per the  
6       discussion with the FDA. The key efficacy  
7       endpoints, as you can see on the left, we showed an  
8       82 percent reduction in mortality in this small  
9       study. We showed a reduction in days in the ICU  
10      and a reduction in the mean days on mechanical  
11      ventilation.

12              Turning to safety, in the right box, this is  
13      a summary of adverse events that occurred in at  
14      least 2 patients in either group in the study. As  
15      you can see, there's no adverse event that was over  
16      represented in the sabizabulin group. As a matter  
17      of fact, the adverse events associated with COVID  
18      progression looked like they were higher in the  
19      placebo group than they were in the sabizabulin  
20      group.

21              We took these data back to the FDA for an  
22      end of phase 2 meeting; again, had an incredibly

1 collaborative discussion about the design of the  
2 phase 3, discussed and decided upon the primary  
3 endpoint of mortality, all-cause mortality, at  
4 day 60, and ultimately, based on the data that you  
5 see on the screen, the FDA granted fast-track  
6 designation for the program.

7 Now, the phase 3 clinical study that we  
8 designed was a double-blind, placebo-controlled  
9 study, 2 to 1 randomization, and frankly, the  
10 2 to 1 randomization is because ethically it became  
11 difficult for us to include a number of patients on  
12 a placebo arm when you had, potentially, an  
13 82 percent reduction of mortality, as you saw in  
14 the phase 2.

15 The study was designed with an estimated  
16 placebo rate of 30 percent, a mortality rate of  
17 30 percent, with approximately 50 percent reduction  
18 in the sabizabulin group. The alpha was 0.05  
19 two-sided and the power was greater than  
20 92 percent.

21 As Dr. Steiner outlined, these are sick  
22 patients. I mean, these are the most progressed

1 patients. These are WHO 4's. And just to remind  
2 you, a WHO 4 is a hospitalized patient that is on  
3 supplemental oxygen or passive oxygen. In our  
4 study, these patients had to have at least one  
5 comorbidity that made them at high risk for  
6 development of disease. WHO 5's we recruited. A  
7 WHO 5 is forced oxygen and WHO 6 mechanical  
8 ventilation with innervation. The patients in our  
9 study did have to have an SpO<sub>2</sub> of less than  
10 94 percent on room air prior to oxygen support.

11 The study was done under current GCPs and  
12 was conducted rigorously. The study had an  
13 adequate informed consent process, and as far as  
14 the differences in goals of standard of  
15 decision making that the FDA mentioned earlier and  
16 we'll ask you to opine on later, the patients that  
17 came into the study made an informed decision to  
18 participate in this study when they were  
19 progressed, and they made the decision that they  
20 wanted to give this drug a shot because they wanted  
21 to live. And we believe that that is the basis of  
22 this particular program; keep patients alive.

1           The patient disposition, we screened  
2   244 patients for the study. We randomized 204.  
3   The 2 to 1 randomization worked fairly well with  
4   134 in the sabizabulin and 70 in the placebo group.  
5   As you can see from the bottom line, the proportion  
6   of patients that completed the study in the  
7   treatment group was fairly similar with  
8   93.3 treated group versus 94.3 in the placebo  
9   group.

10           Key demographics, the mean age of the  
11   patients was similar. The proportion of gender  
12   distribution was similar. The WHO score at  
13   baseline was similar. One of the uncertainties  
14   that the FDA will ask you to discuss later on is  
15   the standards of care. The standards of care that  
16   we applied to the study is distribution. Here  
17   again, as Dr. Steiner mentioned, patients were  
18   allowed to have standard of care in the study, and  
19   in the placebo group as well as in the treated  
20   group.

21           As you can see, dexamethasone is a little  
22   higher in the treated group, but when you look at

1 any corticosteroid, there's no difference.  
2 Remdesivir is approximately similar, and then of  
3 course the IL-6 and the JAK inhibitor used appears  
4 to be higher in the placebo group than the treated  
5 group.

6 As has been mentioned many times, the  
7 primary endpoint of the study was all-cause  
8 mortality or the proportion of patients who died on  
9 study up to day 60. Some key secondary endpoints  
10 were proportion of patients alive without  
11 respiratory failure at varying time points; days in  
12 the ICU; days on mechanical ventilation; days in  
13 the hospital; proportion of patients who died on  
14 study at other time points other than day 60; and  
15 then change from baseline and viral load, and we'll  
16 go over these as we go through this presentation.

17 As has been mentioned, we did have a planned  
18 interim analysis. The planned interim analysis was  
19 the first 150 patients randomized into the study.  
20 On April 8th, an independent data monitoring  
21 committee reviewed the data that you're seeing on  
22 the screen and made a decision that the study



1 should be unanimously stopped; a unanimous  
2 decision, or recommendation, to stop the study  
3 early for clear evidence of benefit.

4 As you can see in the graph on the right,  
5 the placebo cumulative mortality curve starts  
6 separating from sabizabulin almost immediately and  
7 continues to widen as the study progressed up to  
8 day 60. The p-value on the bottom-right, this is  
9 using a logistic regression with the covariate  
10 analysis and the multiple imputation. The p-value  
11 is 0.0042 with an odds ratio of 3.21. This is very  
12 consistent with the data that Dr. Karimi-Shah  
13 presented in her introduction.

14 At the time that the interim analysis was  
15 completed, we had enrolled 204 of the 210 targeted  
16 patients into the study, and the rest of the data  
17 that I'm going to present today is focusing on this  
18 data set. As you can see in the curve to the left,  
19 the top-left, the mortality benefit was maintained  
20 in the overall population. Again, the placebo  
21 group, from a cumulative mortality standpoint,  
22 separates quickly and continues to separate over

1 the 60-day treatment period or follow-up period.  
2 The p-value of this overall analysis, again, very  
3 rigorous and robust at 0.0046 using the planned  
4 primary analysis.

5 We did some sensitivity analyses, and you  
6 can see those in the blue box. The take-home  
7 method, whether you look at it from a time to event  
8 Kaplan-Meier perspective, or a Cox proportional, or  
9 a logistic regression proportion, the p-values are  
10 very strong with basically less than 0.005 across  
11 the board. Dr. Wei in a few minutes will provide  
12 an independent analysis of these data that he did  
13 that also demonstrates statistical significance and  
14 benefits of sabizabulin in reduction in death  
15 compared to placebo.

16 Now again, some of the uncertainties that  
17 the FDA has commented on earlier, and we'll ask you  
18 to discuss later, are related to demographics,  
19 standards of care, and these kinds of things. We  
20 did subgroup analyses, using the primary endpoint,  
21 of the demographics. The males/females, you can  
22 see age 60, various standards of care, WHO score,

1 and geography.

2 Let me orient you to this slide very  
3 briefly. The vertical line in the middle means  
4 anything left of that vertical line means  
5 sabizabulin is better in absolute risk reduction.  
6 Anything to the right, or any dot to the right of  
7 that, means placebo was better. As you can see  
8 across, all these subgroup analyses, the dots are  
9 all to the left of that line, meaning the absolute  
10 risk reduction, regardless of what subgroup  
11 analysis we look at, shows a benefit in sabizabulin  
12 in deaths compared to placebo.

13 Now I'll focus you on the standards of care,  
14 specifically vaccine versus unvaccinated; use of  
15 remdesivir, no remdesivir; dexamethasone, no  
16 dexamethasone; tocilizumab, no tocilizumab; JAK  
17 inhibitor, no JAK inhibitor. I want to point out,  
18 whether they got the standard of care or they did  
19 not, the dots are all to the left of that vertical  
20 line, meaning the absolute risk reduction clearly  
21 demonstrates that sabizabulin reduces death  
22 compared to placebo.

1           Another potential uncertainty the FDA  
2 mentions is the comorbidities, so we did a number  
3 of analyses of comorbidities, again, looking at the  
4 overall death rate up to day 60. You can see on  
5 the left the subgroup analyses of various  
6 comorbidities, as well as constellations of  
7 comorbidities, meaning multiple comorbidities, and  
8 strings of comorbidities that patients could have  
9 had in the bottom two sections, just hypertension  
10 plus 3 comorbidities, et cetera, and then the  
11 bottom three lines are just the sheer number of  
12 comorbidities that the patients had coming into the  
13 study.

14           The take-home message from this slide is the  
15 right two columns, and your eye can go down those  
16 two columns and see negatives. So in every  
17 comorbidity or every constellation of comorbidity,  
18 the absolute risk reduction in mortality with  
19 sabizabulin is observed and the relative reduction  
20 in mortality is observed across every analysis we  
21 have conducted.

22           Now, to further investigate this, we did a

1 backward logistic regression analysis, where we  
2 basically eliminated, or took out in a step-wise  
3 fashion, all of the comorbidities and all of the  
4 covariates that you would consider that's possibly  
5 affecting this mortality and the observed effect  
6 size.

7           You can see them listed here. I know it's  
8 busy and complicated, but suffice it to say if you  
9 look at the bottom-right, the p-value -- and we did  
10 this -- and looked at the effect of all of these  
11 covariates combined and separately, the p-value is  
12 0.0050, again, in favor of sabizabulin.

13           Now one of the other questions that is often  
14 asked is around variant. Now remember, the  
15 mechanism of action of sabizabulin is independent  
16 of variant and, frankly, it's independent of virus,  
17 and this data here demonstrates that. I think  
18 everybody would agree that -- well, our study was  
19 conducted through the Delta and Omicron variants,  
20 and I think everybody would agree, or most people  
21 would agree, that prior to December 15, 2021, Delta  
22 was the predominant variant that was circulating,

1 really, around the world. And you can see that top  
2 line; the relative reduction in mortality of  
3 patients that were randomized prior to that date  
4 was 41.3.

5 I think we could argue about the transition  
6 from Delta to Omicron, but regardless of whether  
7 you look at after 12-15-2021 or after 1-15-2022,  
8 whenever you feel the Omicron took over, basically,  
9 as the predominant variant, the mortality benefit  
10 is maintained, 59.1 percent relative reduction in  
11 death, an absolute reduction of 21.1 or 16.6, both,  
12 of course, clinically relevant.

13 Now, the FDA has brought up, and we  
14 acknowledge, that there was the potential for an  
15 unblinding when a patient went on to an NG tube,  
16 and the capsule was opened. We also investigated  
17 this extensively, and we investigated this down to  
18 the site level, and we could not find any evidence  
19 of unblinding or conscious unblinding. We don't  
20 see any difference or change in standards of care  
21 administered, or adverse event, and so on and so  
22 forth.

1           We also did a statistical analysis. This is  
2           a Kaplan-Meier analysis where we used mortality or  
3           initiation of dosing via NG tube as the censored  
4           event. And as you can see in this analysis, a  
5           relative difference of 43.4 percent, but a log  
6           rank -- a p-value log rank -- on the Kaplan-Meier  
7           analysis of 0.0179, or using Wilcoxon, 0.0228, both  
8           show robust statistical significance. So while it  
9           could have happened, we don't believe it affected  
10          the study at all.

11          Key secondary endpoints, when we look at the  
12          first secondary endpoint, which is proportion of  
13          patients alive and free of respiratory failure at  
14          day 29, you can see the blue box in the middle of  
15          the screen. At day 29, we showed a 32 percent  
16          increase in patients who were alive and did not  
17          have respiratory failure at that time point. This  
18          resulted in a p-value, at the bottom-right, of  
19          0.0186; again, robustly statistically significant.

20          Looking at the other secondary endpoints,  
21          days in the ICU, days on mechanical ventilation,  
22          days in the hospital, again, all the way to the

1 right you can see each one of these met statistical  
2 significant rules.

3 Now I want to point out in this particular  
4 analyses, as per FDA direction, we attributed the  
5 worst possible outcome for every patient who died  
6 on study. What that means is the worst possible  
7 outcome would be 60 days in the hospital. So for  
8 every patient that died in the study, we attributed  
9 60 days in the hospital, 60 days in ICU, and  
10 60 days on mechanical ventilation to those  
11 patients. That's the analysis you're seeing on the  
12 screen. Dr. Wei, here in a bit, will be talking to  
13 you about an independent analysis he did that looks  
14 at it differently that also shows statistical  
15 benefit of sabizabulin in these parameters.

16 The bottom secondary endpoint is viral load.  
17 This did not reach statistical significance; very  
18 highly variable and didn't reach statistical  
19 significance. But when you compare the mean values  
20 at baseline versus the mean values at last on study  
21 up to day 9, you see an approximately 43 percent  
22 reduction in sabizabulin viral load and



1 approximately 412 percent increase in placebo viral  
2 load; again, not statistically significant, but  
3 certainly this observation is intriguing.

4 So what are our efficacy conclusions?  
5 Sabizabulin demonstrated a very robust 20.5 percent  
6 absolute risk reduction at 60-day mortality. This  
7 was also analyzed as a 51.6 relative risk  
8 reduction. Every sensitivity analysis, every  
9 subgroup analysis, when we looked at every  
10 parameter that we could outline, they all confirmed  
11 the overwhelming benefit of sabizabulin in  
12 reduction of death. The secondary endpoints also  
13 consistently demonstrate statistically significant  
14 and clinically meaningful efficacy of sabizabulin.

15 Now the number to treat, or NNT, this is the  
16 number of patients that we need to treat to save a  
17 life, and this is an incredible finding or an  
18 incredible way to look at this. For every  
19 5 patients treated in the clinic with sabizabulin  
20 in the phase 3 clinical study, we saved one life.

21 Now, I have not gone over one of the other  
22 points the agency is going to mention and ask you

1 to opine on, is the timing to enrollment. I do not  
2 have data on slide, however, I do have it in a  
3 backup if you'd like to see it. We did have  
4 6 patients in the sabizabulin group that were in  
5 the hospital for greater than 14 days prior to  
6 entry into the study. Now, one could argue whether  
7 that patient would be more likely or less likely to  
8 die because they're in the hospital, but the bottom  
9 line, it was different, six in the treated group  
10 versus zero in the placebo group. When we  
11 eliminate those 6 patients from the analysis and do  
12 the analysis again, the p-value is still 0.0046.  
13 So the time coming into the hospital prior to entry  
14 into the study does not appear to matter.

15 I'm going to continue to discuss our safety  
16 database. As Dr. Steiner mentioned, the overall  
17 safety population is 266 patients and growing. We  
18 have 149 patients in the two COVID-19 studies,  
19 117 patients in the ongoing phase 3 study at the  
20 time of this data cutoff. I'm going to focus this  
21 discussion on the phase 3 study, and specifically  
22 the safety data set, meaning patients who actually

1 got at least once dose of study drug, and that's  
2 199 patients or 130 in the sabizabulin group and 69  
3 in the placebo group.

4 The first slide is the treatment-emergent  
5 adverse events, and this table represents the  
6 adverse events that occurred in at least 5 percent  
7 of the patients in either treatment group. The  
8 first thing I'll point out is that this is a 2 to 1  
9 randomization study, so you have to focus on the  
10 percentages in the middle, in the parentheses in  
11 the table, to understand the difference between the  
12 treatment groups.

13 The proportion of patients that experienced  
14 any treatment-emergent adverse event was 24 percent  
15 higher in the placebo group compared to the  
16 sabizabulin treatment group. The adverse events  
17 above that blue line really represent adverse  
18 events that are associated with COVID-19  
19 progression. As you can see, they virtually all  
20 are more highly represented in the placebo group  
21 than the sabizabulin group.

22 Below that line is our other adverse events

1       that meet the criteria for this slide and, really,  
2       not much that shows an imbalance against the  
3       treatment arm. I would point out urinary tract  
4       infections at the bottom is 6.2 and 1.4. I would  
5       say additionally that when you look at bacterial  
6       infections overall, there's no difference between  
7       the treatment group, and when you look at  
8       infestations and infections as a system organ  
9       class, it's actually 33 percent higher in the  
10      placebo group than in the treated group. This is  
11      an observation we make, and we will follow this in  
12      our fact sheet, as well as the patients being  
13      treated with sabizabulin.

14               When you look at treatment-emergent adverse  
15      events leading to the treatment discontinuation --  
16      this is an important aspect -- there's no  
17      difference between the treated group, 4.6 percent  
18      versus 4.3 in the placebo group. The other thing  
19      that you notice is that there's no individual  
20      adverse event that's more than 1 in either group,  
21      meaning there's nothing, again, that has  
22      represented anything -- overrepresented in the

1       sabizabulin group.

2               Switching our attention to serious adverse  
3       events, again, this table is the serious adverse  
4       events that occurred in at least 2 percent of  
5       patients in either treatment group. Again, the  
6       proportion of patients that experienced any serious  
7       adverse event was 59 percent higher in the placebo  
8       group compared to the sabizabulin treated group.

9               These adverse events, as you scan down the  
10      left side, are all adverse events, or serious  
11      adverse events, that are associated with COVID  
12      progression and COVID death. I could point out  
13      that virtually all of them are overrepresented in  
14      the placebo group versus the sabizabulin group. I  
15      point out the bottom one, respiratory failure, a  
16      key serious adverse event in this population, is  
17      20.3 percent in the placebo group versus 10 percent  
18      in the sabizabulin group.

19              Adverse events, fatal adverse events, of  
20      course we had more deaths in the placebo group than  
21      the sabizabulin group, so certainly it's  
22      overrepresented in the placebo group. But the

1 take-home message from this slide is that there's  
2 no individual fatal adverse event that's  
3 overrepresented, again, in the sabizabulin group  
4 compared to the placebo group.

5 So what are our safety conclusions?  
6 Sabizabulin was well tolerated in our COVID-19  
7 studies. The most common treatment-emergent  
8 adverse events were respiratory failure, acute  
9 kidney injury, and pneumonia. All three of these  
10 events were experienced in a higher proportion of  
11 subjects in the placebo group than in the  
12 sabizabulin group.

13 The most common serious treatment-emergent  
14 adverse events were respiratory failure, acute  
15 kidney injury, and acute respiratory failure.  
16 Again, all three were experienced in a higher  
17 proportion of subjects in the placebo group  
18 compared to sabizabulin, and interestingly, the  
19 safety observations -- because of all the adverse  
20 events associated with COVID progression -- appear  
21 to be higher in the placebo group than the treated  
22 group confirm the efficacy findings of sabizabulin

1 in the treatment of COVID-19.

2 The safety findings, I did not discuss  
3 these, but the safety findings from the prostate  
4 cancer program, at a dose of approximately  
5 3 and a half fold higher than the dose we're using  
6 in the COVID-19 studies, showed sabizabulin is well  
7 tolerated even when administered chronically daily  
8 for up to 3 years.

9 We agree with the FDA that additional data  
10 is needed, and these are planned clinical trials  
11 that we intend to conduct. The three, the first  
12 one is V3011903. This is in hospitalized adult  
13 patients with less severe COVID-19 than we studied  
14 in the completed study, meaning WHO 3, that's  
15 hospitalized patients not on supplemental oxygen,  
16 and then WHO 4, patients without a comorbidity.

17 We believe and propose that this patient  
18 population would be an ideal population to assess  
19 the true effect of any adverse events associated  
20 with sabizabulin because these are less sick  
21 populations and will be less complicated by  
22 progressing disease.

1           Incidentally, as we've mentioned multiple  
2 times, the method of action of sabizabulin is  
3 agnostic to variant and, frankly, it's agnostic to  
4 virus. We do have nonclinical information of the  
5 positive effect of sabizabulin on H1N1, or  
6 influenza, as well as pox viruses or vaccinia  
7 viruses.

8           We do intend to initiate two phase 3  
9 studies, one in influenza, adult influenza patients  
10 hospitalized, and then also hospitalized adult  
11 patients with viral-related ARDS. We do look  
12 forward to discussing these proposed studies with  
13 the agency. We do have protocols written for these  
14 and ready to initiate.

15           We're discussing this, but it looks like  
16 each one of these studies will actually have  
17 approximately 500 patients in each or more, so this  
18 should give us a lot of safety data to augment the  
19 knowledge of sabizabulin. Of course, additionally,  
20 we will collect safety data under the EUA as we  
21 have to and as regulated.

22           So what is the benefit-risk from the



1 sponsor's perspective? The benefit-risk assessment  
2 really shows overwhelmingly positive in favor of  
3 sabizabulin with reductions in mortality and death.  
4 From COVID-19, we're not worried about getting the  
5 sniffles; we're worried about dying. And overall,  
6 sabizabulin reduction in mortality in the overall  
7 population and in all subgroup analyses and  
8 sensitivity analyses is robust.

9 Sabizabulin, again, is intended for use only  
10 in hospitalized patients that are high risk for  
11 death, or to use the FDA's terminology,  
12 "non-negligible risk of death," and they're under  
13 constant surveillance. Therefore, any adverse  
14 events that are observed can be addressed very  
15 quickly and mitigate any further risk.

16 As I mentioned, additional safety data will  
17 be obtained under the EUA for this indication,  
18 including the spontaneous reporting under the  
19 regulations, as well as a pregnancy registry that  
20 we have put in place. Through the additional  
21 planned clinical studies with sabizabulin that I  
22 outlined in less severe COVID patients, influenza

1 and virus-related ARDS, we do propose that we will  
2 collect a significant amount of safety and efficacy  
3 data on sabizabulin as we go forward in a very  
4 short time frame.

5 Now, I'd like to introduce Dr. Lee-Jen Wei  
6 from Harvard. He's a professor of biostatistics at  
7 Harvard. He has done independent analyses of our  
8 efficacy data, both primary and secondary  
9 endpoints, and we'd like him to present that today.

10 Dr. Wei, the floor is yours, sir.

11 DR. WEI: Thank you, Dr. Barnette. Can you  
12 hear me alright?

13 DR. BARNETTE: Yes.

14 **Applicant Presentation - Lee-Jen Wei**

15 DR. WEI: Thank you.

16 This is Lee-Jen Wei. First, I want to make  
17 disclosures. I have to admit there are probably  
18 limited numbers we served in the industry because  
19 I've been doing clinical trials for 40 years. Most  
20 of the time we served data monitoring, we probably  
21 served like 50 or 60 committees in the past. So I  
22 apologize if I missed any of those companies

1 involved in the past.

2 I joined Harvard 1991 during this HIV  
3 epidemic. I was told I was hired because they  
4 needed someone who knows a little bit about  
5 survival analysis to handle HIV. Our department  
6 actually is a data center for HCTG [ph] Network.  
7 Since then, I've gotten involved with infectious  
8 disease quite a bit. Now, our center actually also  
9 sponsors for several COVID-19 trials.

10 In the past two years, our group published  
11 several papers in the clinical journals for  
12 methodology and discussion, for example, of  
13 statistical methods. For example, the New England  
14 Journal of Medicine, Annals of Internal Medicine,  
15 et cetera, and myself right now has got involved in  
16 a couple of ARDS trials involving COVID-19.

17 Now, for the current study, the primary  
18 endpoint is day 60 survival, which is a binary  
19 endpoint; either the patient survived on day 60 or  
20 died. The sponsor told me, "Well, the results are  
21 so impressive." They just wonder if my group can  
22 actually analyze data independently to see if

1 anything they actually -- this is very unusual.  
2 They told me, "Anything you can poke into to find  
3 out our results are not robust, we will be happy to  
4 hear it," and this is very unusual from a sponsor  
5 from industry. So I said, "Okay. Let's try the  
6 following. Send the data to us." So we had raw  
7 data, survival data, and also had secondary  
8 endpoints, so I'm going to share with you very  
9 quickly what we did.

10 Now, everybody knows now, the FDA has some  
11 concern about the 902 study may be a small size,  
12 and maybe there is some imbalance in the patients'  
13 baseline level, what we call covariates, so that's  
14 one of the concerns we're going to discuss today.  
15 Before I present in a robust way to analyze day 60  
16 survival with covariate adjustment, allow me to  
17 show you what is exactly the same that the sponsor  
18 presented in the survival analysis Kaplan-Meier  
19 curve. You notice the blue curve is for the  
20 treated arm. The brown curve is for placebo or  
21 control arm patients. You notice the curve, the  
22 blue one, is always about the brown one, so

1 numerically we know the patients' survival profile  
2 is much better in the treated arm than the control.

3 Now remember there are 6 patients, four in  
4 the treated arm, two in the control arm. We don't  
5 know their survival status because they withdrew  
6 from the study. In the Kaplan-Meier, we actually  
7 assumed those 6 patients are censored, the survival  
8 data, which is a very popular way to handle this  
9 censored observation.

10 You notice they are only treating 60 days,  
11 so you use the Kaplan-Meier curve. You're using on  
12 the right-hand side the 60 days. You're reading  
13 the blue curve's value against the brown curve.  
14 That's what we interpret, 60 days survival rates  
15 between the two arms.

16 This is not adjusted with the baseline  
17 covariants at all. It's unadjusted. You notice  
18 with the treated arm patient, on average, 60 days  
19 survival is at 80.9 percent. The placebo is  
20 60.7 percent. The difference is 20 percent. I  
21 have to say this. Even without adjustment, I never  
22 saw this kind of mortality benefit. This is not

1 relatively a reduction of mortality; this is  
2 absolute reduction. I don't think any trial -- so  
3 far I haven't seen -- in the COVID-19, we have such  
4 a dramatic difference in absolute sense.

5 In any event, the risk difference, or  
6 mortality, or survival difference is 20 percent,  
7 and you notice that the lower bound is 7 percent,  
8 upper bound is 33 percent, and the p-value, again,  
9 0.0028, as Dr. Barnette showed us. The odds ratio  
10 is 1. That means there is no difference, and the  
11 lower the better in this case, but the FDA uses it  
12 the other way around, like flipping over or  
13 something. Again, it's highly significant.

14 Next, the method we used, we actually  
15 started to use the covariate information from the  
16 patient; that means the patients at baseline  
17 variable information. This is all prespecified in  
18 the protocol, and you notice the sponsor used the  
19 logistic regression because of the binary data with  
20 those covariate adjustments.

21 Another thing that's very interesting is  
22 because we had 6 patients without a survival

1 status, the sponsor used multiple imputations to  
2 figure out what's going on with the day 60  
3 mortality for 6 patients. I believe the  
4 statistical method was actually shared with FDA. I  
5 believe FDA agreed with this plan, but in survival  
6 analysis, this is a little bit unusual.

7 We usually don't impute those censor  
8 observations, also we actually use a logistic  
9 regression covariate adjustment we call ANCOVA.  
10 It's very popular, but nowadays people start  
11 wondering, maybe we can relax this modeling.  
12 Instead of using logistic regression, can I do  
13 better? That means I don't use any model,  
14 model-free. I notice we have several experts in  
15 survival analysis on the committee today. We'll be  
16 happy to discuss it a little further.

17 So what we did is the following. We  
18 actually used a method called augmentation method,  
19 which also was recommended by FDA guidance for the  
20 covariate analysis and recently actually was  
21 published in 2021. It's very impressive. Actually  
22 FDA recommended also thinking about using

1 non-parametric, use a model-free method instead of  
2 logistic regression.

3 Of course, logistic regression still is one  
4 of the analyses that we usually do anyway, but if  
5 we do this in a non-parametric way, make  
6 adjustments for patients covariates, the first one,  
7 because we have 6 patients, we didn't know their  
8 survival status. So let's first drop the  
9 6 patients because we don't know how to do this  
10 imputation, which I think is to ignore the  
11 imputation method [indiscernible]. How are we  
12 going to do it with 6 patients?

13 First, we ignore the 6 patients and the data  
14 and say, what happened? If we use this  
15 non-parametric augmentation method and adjust it,  
16 again, the difference is 20 percent and the p-value  
17 is still pretty impressive. In fact, this is a  
18 very interesting methodology. In fact, FDA asked  
19 the sponsor to perform such analysis I think maybe  
20 a month ago, so we did this augmentation method to  
21 actually answer FDA's questions about the  
22 augmentation method. Anyway, unadjusted is also



1 20.5 percent.

2 Now, because we didn't want to drop the  
3 6 patients, what are we going to do with these  
4 6 patients? Then we said, "Well, why don't we do  
5 the following?" You have 4 patients that were in  
6 the treatment arm and 2 patients in the control  
7 arm. We didn't know the survival status on day 60.  
8 Why don't we just put this in 4 patients, assign  
9 the treatment group, the old debt [indiscernible]  
10 at day 60. On any hand, those 2 patients in the  
11 control arm, we assume they survived on day 60, so  
12 we try to penalize the treatment group and saying,  
13 "Look. I gave you the worst case." What happened  
14 in this case?

15 Again, we used this augmentation method. If  
16 you noticed, without adjustment, you have  
17 16.9 percent difference and the adjusted one, 16.8.  
18 They're almost identical. Look at this confidence  
19 interval p-value. The p-value for adjusted is a  
20 little bit larger, 0.0136. Now, remember this is a  
21 penalty against the treated arm.

22 Now, of course if you have survival data, we

1 usually use a Cox model instead of logistical  
2 regression, then we way, "Okay. Let's do a Cox  
3 model." I think the sponsor also did this Cox  
4 model. Again, if you do the Cox model, you don't  
5 have to worry about the 6 patients anymore because  
6 they are censored observations. If you look at  
7 this hazard ratio at 0.432 and the covariate  
8 adjusted for Cox model at 0.38, this is really very  
9 impressive, clinically speaking. Don't even worry  
10 about this p-value anymore. We ask ourselves,  
11 clinically speaking, do you think you have a  
12 survival benefit? I would say yes.

13 I finished the primary endpoint analysis,  
14 and we know, under the sun, any method we did, we  
15 have a treatment effect, and statistically and  
16 clinically very meaningful. The next one, the  
17 sponsor says, "L.J. Wei, why don't you try to  
18 analyze the secondary endpoint?" I said, "Fine."

19 Now, the first one, we are dealing with the  
20 hospital staying time. For example, the patients  
21 stay in the hospital 15 days and check out, so  
22 these patients are 15 days in the hospital. They

1       wanted to know, based on the time in the hospital,  
2       in this endpoint, what would happen between the two  
3       groups?

4               You notice the sponsor did an interesting  
5       analysis. Suppose a patient died at 10 days in the  
6       hospital, and we said, well, what would be the  
7       patients in the hospital days? The patient died.  
8       Then the sponsor actually imputed this number by  
9       60 days. That means, "Sorry. I give you the worst  
10      number." But on the other hand, if you think about  
11      it, the patient died at 10 days, the in-hospital  
12      days shouldn't be 60 days. It's a very artificial  
13      number.

14             That's one of the methodology papers we  
15      published in Annals of Internal Medicine last year.  
16      For COVID-19, we encouraged people to think a  
17      little bit differently. We traced this endpoint a  
18      little bit. We said, "Hey, listen. Why don't you  
19      think it the other way around? You have 60 days of  
20      follow-up time. How about we say hospital-free  
21      survival days during the 60 days?" So I said,  
22      "What do you mean?" I said, "Well, if the patient

1 is in the hospital for 15 days and checks out  
2 alive," and we said, okay, 60 days minus 15, that's  
3 45 days. So this guy, again, 45 days, happy days.  
4 On the other hand, you have a patient who died  
5 10 days in the hospital. I said, "How many days  
6 did this guy survive checking out from the  
7 hospital?" Zero days.

8 So clinically speaking, this is a much  
9 better way to quantify this concept. So we use  
10 this endpoint slightly different from the sponsor,  
11 and you notice in the table, the treatment arm  
12 patient, on average, 36.1 days hospital free, and  
13 then they also survived. The placebo is 28 days.  
14 The difference is 8.11. Again, you can see it's  
15 statistically and clinically very interesting. In  
16 fact, if you notice in remdesivir, the original  
17 trial, those products probably give us 1.5 days, on  
18 average, for 28 days, but this is 8.11 days for  
19 60 days.

20 For ICU-free survival days, we used the same  
21 definition, then we compared the two arms. You  
22 notice the treatment arm, 44.2 days, placebo,

1 34 days; again, statistically, clinically very  
2 meaningful. The next one is mechanical  
3 ventilation-free survival days. The difference is  
4 9.29 days, and again, it's a pretty interesting  
5 result.

6 So I think that the concern about imbalance  
7 of covariates, I think FDA in the briefing document  
8 is kindly saying, "Well, maybe there are some  
9 differences among those patients between the two  
10 groups." They have some kind of a small  
11 discrepancy between the two groups. That's  
12 probably due to the small data set. But on the  
13 other hand, the FDA also claims, no matter what  
14 analysis -- and we made an adjustment any way we  
15 wanted to, and we couldn't find anything that would  
16 discredit this impressive mortality benefit.

17 Another thing I think FDA also mentioned is  
18 maybe there are some unobserved covariates. We  
19 didn't collect, so we cannot make an adjustment, so  
20 what are you going to do with this? They believe a  
21 large trial is probably ok, but in my humble  
22 opinion and so many years experience, you have so

1 many unobserved covariates, but those covariates  
2 are probably all highly correlated with observed  
3 covariates.

4 So if we make an adjustment with observed  
5 covariates, I don't think there's a big issue with  
6 those unobserved covariates. So in summary, I  
7 believe the efficacy of the treatment is solid, and  
8 I would emphasize clinically and also statistically  
9 very meaningful.

10 Allow me to introduce the next speaker,  
11 Dr. Sandrock, for further discussion. Thank you  
12 very much.

13 **Applicant Presentation - Christian Sandrock**

14 DR. SANDROCK: Great. Thank you, Dr. Wei,  
15 and nice to meet you all today.

16 I'm Christian Sandrock. I'm an infectious  
17 disease pulmonary and critical care physician here  
18 at the University of California, Davis. I'm  
19 actively involved in both clinical trials, as well  
20 as clinical care. I'm actually the ICU attending  
21 on this past week and this current week right now,  
22 which makes for things to be very entertaining. So

1       thank you for your time this morning, and I'll talk  
2       a little bit about risk-benefit assessment here as  
3       we move forward.

4               My disclosure's listed here. I don't have  
5       any equity or capital in any companies. I do have  
6       some grant funding, which is NIH, CMS, and CDC  
7       sponsored. I've been both a principal or  
8       sub-investigator in a number of clinical trials  
9       over the prior five years, and I have a number of  
10      speaking and advisory roles predominately within  
11      the antimicrobial world.

12             As we manage these patients here in the ICU  
13      and as a clinician at the bedside, unfortunately,  
14      the risk of death and serious illness from  
15      COVID-19, unfortunately, remains persistently high.  
16      I was just on this past weekend. We had a death  
17      directly from COVID-19. Yesterday, we had to place  
18      somebody on mechanical ventilation for COVID-19, so  
19      it still persists, unfortunately, a few years into  
20      this pandemic.

21             When we manage these patients in the  
22      hospital, as you can see, up to a third of them

1       that are hospitalized have some signs of acute  
2       respiratory distress syndrome, or ARDS, and that  
3       may be those patients on the floor with minimal  
4       oxygen support and they have some signs of ARDS.  
5       But, unfortunately, as they migrate into the more  
6       critical areas, into the ICU, requiring more  
7       ventilatory support, whether it's high-flow nasal  
8       cannula or non-invasive mechanical ventilation, or  
9       unfortunately, if they require mechanical  
10      ventilation, their mortality rate increases  
11      greatly, and that's predominantly due to ARDS.

12               What we're seeing now is that, at least in  
13      September and October, we have an average of 4[00]  
14      to 500 deaths per day still from COVID-19. So  
15      unfortunately that's still acceptably high, and  
16      it's really driven by these patients in our ICU  
17      with severe COVID-19 and severe COVID lung disease.

18               Now, Dr. Steiner did a nice job of  
19      highlighting some of the changes by variant of  
20      crude mortality, and I want to draw your attention  
21      over to the right-hand side. This is sort of the  
22      world we kind of live in as a clinician, and we're



1 really grateful for the interventions that have  
2 happened over the last couple years, whether it's  
3 been newer therapeutic options, vaccinations, other  
4 public health measures, and certainly as the  
5 variants have progressed.

6 Patients that are unhospitalized, we've seen  
7 certainly less severe disease in hospitalization,  
8 and for those that are hospitalized, particularly  
9 as you can see in that top table, there has been a  
10 decline from Delta, to early Omicron, to later  
11 Omicron. But as we move down that table,  
12 particularly in our patients in the ICU and those  
13 more severe patients, it still remains persistently  
14 high. Although it declined, this is still a  
15 persistently high mortality rate.

16 The second table below that really  
17 highlights, again, those WHO class 4, 5, and  
18 6 patients, which make up the majority of the  
19 patients that are dying from COVID-19 now, they  
20 either have multiple comorbidities, they're over  
21 the age of 65, and they're in our ICU either  
22 requiring some form of advanced oxygen support,

1       whether it's high-flow nasal cannula or  
2       non-invasive mechanical ventilation, or they're on  
3       mechanical ventilation themselves.

4               You can see in that bottom table this  
5       subgroup, which is the subgroup study, is really  
6       the ones that are persistently still dying from  
7       COVID-19 and what we're seeing at the bedside. So  
8       it highlights that we still have this hole or this  
9       unmet medical need around these difficult-to-treat  
10      patients, which we're still seeing in our  
11      institutions on a regular basis.

12             Now, I really wish I had a crystal ball that  
13      can predict how this pandemic's gone and where it's  
14      going to go. I certainly in the last couple of  
15      weeks would have loved a crystal ball to predict  
16      where RSV are going. We're getting quite inundated  
17      with RSV here, mostly in pediatric, but definitely  
18      in our adult population.

19             So we, unfortunately, have to prepare for  
20      both ends of the spectrum, a best-case and a  
21      worst-case scenario. This is data from the  
22      COVID-19 Scenario Modeling Hub at the University of

1 Massachusetts Amherst, and you can see on the  
2 left-hand side a best-case scenario which we both  
3 at the bedside and both as a medical institution  
4 have to really focus in on, and we hope this is the  
5 direction it goes in.

6 Ideally, we have boosters that are now  
7 available, and most of our patients are taking up  
8 those boosters. Immunity and natural immunity, as  
9 well as vaccination booster immunity, remains the  
10 same, and that the severe risk infection remains  
11 unchanged. Even despite that, we're still looking  
12 at modeling predicting roughly, on average, 1600  
13 new deaths per week towards the end of the calendar  
14 year.

15 Unfortunately, we still have to prepare for  
16 a worst-case scenario, and in this case there's a  
17 high immune Escape variant. This variant, even  
18 though we have reformulated boosters, doesn't quite  
19 provide the same immune protection with those  
20 boosters, and there's a 40 percent immune Escape  
21 that leads to roughly a 20 percent increased risk  
22 of hospitalization and death with this new variant,

1 and that could push our new deaths weekly towards  
2 the end of the calendar upwards of 4700.

3 So we really need to be ready, both  
4 clinically at the bedside, both from a pharmacy and  
5 therapeutics standpoint at our institution, but  
6 also as an institution and a community as a whole  
7 for both ends of these spectrums. So that's kind  
8 of how we approach a lot of our planning and  
9 treatment options, by looking at both of these.  
10 And I will admit, I'm a bit nervous as we enter  
11 into winter here with the way RSV has been going as  
12 well.

13 So when we look closely at the treatment  
14 landscapes and some of the limitations, again,  
15 we're expecting these COVID-19 surges to continue  
16 and to create a new strain in our hospital, or  
17 hospital capacity, to impact our ability to do some  
18 of our regular daily operations, but also to really  
19 make it difficult to manage some of these patients  
20 at the bedside. And our existing therapies, as far  
21 as numbers and as absolute and relative benefit,  
22 are modest at best.

1           So obviously, as I manage these patients at  
2     the bedside, they require moderates amount of  
3     oxygen, and they're in my ICU. We have some  
4     treatment options. Some can be antiviral like  
5     remdesivir, anti-inflammatories such as  
6     baricitinib, tocilizumab, and dexamethasone. All  
7     offer modest benefits at best, which we'll show you  
8     in a second. Unfortunately, a lot of the  
9     monoclonal antibody treatments are not indicated in  
10    these patients, and they're also very strange  
11    specific, so we don't have that option available to  
12    us as well. So again, there's really this unmet  
13    need for managing this subgroup of patients.

14           This outlays what we sort of do on a daily  
15    basis, and I can tell you, for all of our patients  
16    that we manage, this patient I just mentioned that  
17    we intubated and placed on mechanical ventilation  
18    yesterday, remdesivir, tocilizumab, dexamethasone,  
19    these are all things we're going to do on a regular  
20    basis at the bedside with all of these patients,  
21    and you can see that modest, absolute risk  
22    reduction as we move from left to right across the

1 screen, particularly as we get into tocilizumab and  
2 baricitinib.

3 Sabizabulin on the right; this is the New  
4 England Journal interim analysis data showing that  
5 25 percent absolute risk reduction. This is the  
6 kind of unmet need that we certainly would like to  
7 have here at the bedside, so we can provide that  
8 sort of support. And this is just kind of a nice  
9 slide that lays the landscape of where we are as we  
10 manage these patients every day, and certainly how  
11 we can layer that treatment from remdesivir to  
12 dexamethasone in managing these patients. We  
13 certainly need something more than a modest  
14 reduction in death as we move forward.

15 As we look at this risk-benefit analysis,  
16 and as I sit at the bedside managing these  
17 patients, what are some of the things that attract  
18 us to this? What are these benefits in this hole  
19 that can be filled? And really, as Dr. Barnette  
20 and Dr. Wei outlined very nicely, there's a  
21 20 percent absolute risk reduction and a 50 percent  
22 relative risk reduction in death at day 60. And

1       that's one, certainly as a critical care physician  
2       at the bedside, that really jumps out, and that's  
3       really spread throughout all of this meaningful  
4       subgroup analysis. And as the imbalances were  
5       analyzed nicely, and Dr. Wei did a good job of  
6       explaining this, there was still a clear benefit  
7       favoring sabizabulin across those different  
8       imbalances and subgroups.

9               If the patient survived, the other portion  
10       which really gets us interested is that the  
11       secondary end -- whether time in the ICU, days in  
12       the hospital, and time on mechanical  
13       ventilation -- those all showed improvement. So  
14       this is really that unmet need that we're looking  
15       for currently for these persistently difficult  
16       patients to manage.

17              Dr. Steiner did a nice job outlaying the  
18       phase 3 study placebo mortality that was roughly a  
19       little under 30 percent, and how this was in line  
20       at both 30 and 60 days with contemporaneous  
21       studies, and I think that's key for us. So really,  
22       this stubbornly high group of patients in our ICU,

1 in our hospital, with moderate to high risk for  
2 COVID death, they're still difficult to manage, and  
3 this is this unmet need that would really help  
4 support our therapy at the bedside.

5 How do we approach this risk-benefit  
6 analysis when we're sitting here at the bedside?  
7 Well, if we look at the benefits -- and I have a  
8 patient like this one that we just intubated, or  
9 one that's coming in and admitted with oxygen  
10 therapy, which I probably will get in the next day  
11 or two -- really what stands out for us is,  
12 obviously, the 50 percent relative risk reduction  
13 in mortality compared to standard of care. So that  
14 is the first and foremost, and secondary to that is  
15 we obviously get fewer days of mechanical  
16 ventilation; fewer days in the ICU.

17 All the data that we saw this morning,  
18 looking at both the trials specifically for COVID,  
19 as well as the cancer studies, show that it is  
20 really well tolerated. It's efficacious and  
21 independent of vaccination status and virus  
22 variant. Then when we have newer agents and we use



1       these at the bedside, one of the things we really  
2       like to see is that it's short term and that  
3       they're in the hospital. So this is 21 days or  
4       until discharge, so this is a short-term therapy,  
5       which is provided in the hospital, so that provides  
6       that added support.

7               Then lastly, not to be minimized but lastly,  
8       sabizabulin is a new chemical entity. It's its  
9       first in class, and then it works in two  
10      mechanisms. Number one, it decreases viral  
11      replication, and secondary, it's an anti-  
12      inflammatory. So it has two mechanisms of action  
13      in this subgroup of patients that we like.

14             So those are the benefits we look at, and we  
15      balance those out very closely with the risks. And  
16      we saw with Dr. Barnette's data a very nice  
17      description of the adverse events and serious  
18      adverse events in the phase 2 studies that were on  
19      the minimal side and certainly don't at all  
20      approach what the benefits would otherwise be.

21             Then secondarily, if we are going to see  
22      some safety risk that's associated with this drug,

1       they're with us in the hospital or they're under  
2       observation. We have ways to manage this, and  
3       manage them through direct care. So it's clear  
4       when we lay this out at the bedside, that the  
5       benefits for us as clinicians certainly outweigh  
6       any of the risks that we see, and that's very  
7       important for this unmet need that we have at this  
8       time.

9               So to sum everything up from our side of  
10       things at the bedside, I'm still seeing patients  
11       clinically here in our hospital. We still know  
12       that there are many deaths globally, greater than  
13       6 million in total. We're still seeing greater  
14       than 400 deaths per day here in the United States.  
15       Our treatment options currently available to us  
16       have moderate benefits at best, whether it's  
17       remdesivir, baricitinib, tocilizumab, steroid  
18       therapy with dexamethasone, and having sabizabulin  
19       with 20.5 absolute risk reduction, a greater than  
20       50 percent relative risk reduction at 60 days as  
21       far as mortality, with secondary endpoints reducing  
22       time on the mechanical ventilation and the ICU, is

1 really that unmet need that we're looking for at  
2 this time, and it really shows clear efficacy and a  
3 favorable risk-benefit profile that we would really  
4 like to have at our bedside.

5 I'm happy to take any questions later, and  
6 at this time I'll turn it over to Dr. Steiner for  
7 any further questions, and we can move to the next  
8 slide. Thank you.

9 **Applicant Presentation - Mitchell Steiner**

10 DR. STEINER: Great. Thank you,  
11 Dr. Barnette, Dr. Wei, and Dr. Sandrock. I  
12 appreciate it.

13 COVID-19 is still a public health emergency.  
14 We're still trying to understand and continue to be  
15 surprised by the public health implications of its  
16 evolving nature and potential threats. Death  
17 remains the greatest fear from getting COVID-19 in  
18 hospitals where patients are dying. The number of  
19 deaths remain unacceptably high. We want to do  
20 better. We need more effective tools.

21 Sabizabulin treatment and mortality benefit  
22 was robust and clinically meaningful, including in

1 every subgroup or sensitivity analysis of the  
2 primary endpoint conducted regardless of the  
3 observed placebo mortality rate. Further analyses,  
4 the small imbalances, and the constellation of  
5 these imbalances still supports sabizabulin's clear  
6 clinical benefit. The mortality benefit and  
7 secondary outcomes observed in our phase 2 and  
8 phase 3 COVID-19 sabizabulin studies were  
9 generalizable to today, as these high-risk patients  
10 studied are the same population that have the  
11 highest mortality rates today.

12 Sabizabulin has a strongly favorable  
13 benefit-risk ratio to prevent deaths in  
14 hospitalized patients with moderate to severe  
15 COVID-19 and high risk for ARDS, and death. Our  
16 program supports an EUA. We are committed to  
17 working with the agency to allow these patients in  
18 greatest need access to sabizabulin under the EUA  
19 and to collect additional clinical information  
20 post-EUA.

21 I would like to thank the committee for your  
22 attention and the FDA for the valuable advice and

1 collaboration on this project. We look forward to  
2 your questions and comments. Thank you.

3 **Clarifying Questions to the Applicant**

4 DR. AU: Thank you.

5 We will now take clarifying questions for  
6 Veru. Please use the raise-hand icon to indicate  
7 that you have a question and remember to lower your  
8 hand by clicking the raise-hand icon after you have  
9 asked your question. When acknowledged, please  
10 remember to state your name for the record before  
11 you speak and direct your question to a specific  
12 presenter, if you can. If you wish for a specific  
13 slide to be displayed, please let us know the slide  
14 number, if possible.

15 Finally, it would be helpful to acknowledge  
16 the end of your question with a thank you and end  
17 your follow-up question with, "That is all for my  
18 questions," so that we can move on to the next  
19 panel member.

20 We'll start with Dr. Chertow.

21 CAPT CHERTOW: Okay. Thank you. This is  
22 Dan Chertow, and I appreciate all of the excellent

1 presentations.

2 My question is for Drs. Barnette and/or Wei,  
3 and it is really a simple and straightforward  
4 question as it relates to the various statistical  
5 approaches to determine a reduction in 60-day  
6 mortality in the drug group, and my question is  
7 this.

8 How many deaths would have to switch from  
9 from drug to placebo; in other words, reduce deaths  
10 with drug versus placebo? How many cases -- how  
11 many deaths would have to switch from one group to  
12 the other in order to erase the statistically  
13 significant difference in 60-day mortality using  
14 your various statistical methods?. That's the end  
15 of my question.

16 DR. BARNETTE: Hello. This is Gary  
17 Barnette. We've done some analysis on that, and it  
18 would be a fair amount. I mean, we would  
19 need -- we did the sensitivity analysis and the  
20 tipping-point analysis, where you move 4 and  
21 6 deaths, and so on and so forth, and the p-values  
22 remain robust.

1 I would ask Dr. Wei to continue and answer  
2 this question.

3 DR. WEI: Thank you for the question. This  
4 is L.J. Wei. In our group, we didn't do this  
5 tipping-point analysis like you described, but in  
6 my presentation we did one sort of similar to what  
7 you described.

8 We have 6 patients, and we didn't know the  
9 survival status on day 60. Four were in the  
10 treated; two were in the control. So we were  
11 saying those four treated, we're assuming they were  
12 all deaths on day 60, but on the other hand, two in  
13 the placebo arm were alive day 60. I think that's  
14 the only penalty we considered, is a tipping-point  
15 analysis.

16 I think you raise a good point.  
17 Unfortunately, our group hasn't narrowed down to  
18 exactly what. Sorry about that.

19 CAPT CHERTOW: I'll just make a follow-up  
20 point to my question, which is that if one just  
21 simply does the proportion of cases that died in  
22 drug versus placebo, and you just swapped, and you

1       made your way down the line, and you swapped deaths  
2       in the placebo group into the drug group, and for  
3       the full study, that included all the 200 and some  
4       patients, in order to become equivalent proportion  
5       of deaths, it would be 9 patients that would have  
6       to switch. So presumably, the statistically  
7       significant difference in mortality outcome would  
8       be meaningfully less than 9 patients. Thank you.  
9       That's the end of my comment.

10               DR. AU: Thank you.

11               Dr. Evans?

12               DR. EVANS: This is Scott Evans at  
13       MD Anderson. I suppose this is for Dr. Steiner. I  
14       understand that the sponsor considers this  
15       intervention to be a strain agnostic intervention,  
16       and I see on applicant table 15 and on slide 31,  
17       assessments of the timing, the predominant strain  
18       different points. But nonetheless, an  
19       unanticipated imbalance in strain could have a  
20       significant impact on your patient outcomes.

21               So my question is, whether the sponsor has  
22       any sequencing data or other strain-related data to



1 demonstrate whether you have an actual balance  
2 between your patients?

3 DR. STEINER: This is Dr. Steiner. I'm  
4 going to ask Dr. Barnette to answer that question.

5 DR. BARNETTE: This is Gary Barnette. At  
6 the time of the initiation of the phase 3 and  
7 leaving the phase 2 study, we made a decision not  
8 to collect the actual variant because it was very  
9 difficult. We didn't know where we were going and  
10 what variant was going to show its face over the  
11 time, so we do not have the actual variant, but we  
12 do believe and propose that the timing analysis  
13 we've conducted addresses that fairly well.

14 DR. EVANS: Okay. I have additional  
15 unrelated questions, so I'll just allow my  
16 colleagues the opportunity to speak first. I'm  
17 going to lower my hand, and I'll re-raise it.  
18 That's just notice to the chair. Thanks.

19 DR. AU: Thank you so much.

20 Dr. Gillen?

21 DR. GILLEN: Yes. Thank you, and I'm going  
22 to stick to a clarifying question. I would just

1       like to get some feedback from the sponsor.

2               DR. AU: Dr. Gillen, I'm sorry to interrupt  
3       you. Can you please state your full name for the  
4       record, please?

5               DR. GILLEN: Oh, I'm sorry. Daniel Gillen.

6               DR. AU: Thank you.

7               DR. GILLEN: UC Irvine.

8               Again, a clarifying question to the sponsor,  
9       and this is with respect to the protocol  
10       amendments, and specifically with respect to the  
11       changes in the interim analysis and monitoring plan  
12       and the rationale behind those.

13               There's limited information in the briefing  
14       document on the original design assumptions that  
15       were made that defined the 300 patients that were  
16       originally planned, but I'm going to try and piece  
17       things together in terms of the timeline, and if I  
18       can get the sponsor to clarify some things for me.

19               So according to the FDA document, on  
20       January 9th of 2022, the interim analysis timing  
21       had changed from 67 percent maximal  
22       information -- in other words, occurring at 200

1 total patients to a 50 percent maximal information  
2 at 150 patients -- and the rationale behind that  
3 that's stated in the FDA briefing document was to  
4 limit the amount of alpha or type 1 error that was  
5 spent at that moment in time. I think that they  
6 phrased it as to conserve alpha at the final  
7 analysis.

8 Then 2 months later, the sample size then  
9 was changed from 300 total to 210. And one  
10 question I have there is, based upon what data and  
11 rationale -- because the FDA briefing document  
12 states that this is because it was difficult to  
13 recruit patients, and yet we're applying for an  
14 emergency use authorization. So those two things  
15 seem to not really coincide with one another.

16 Then I believe that very shortly after  
17 that -- but I can't understand the timing of  
18 it -- there was an interim analysis that was  
19 actually done because there was 198 patients  
20 totally enrolled by March 29th, so that interim  
21 analysis must have taken place on or near  
22 March 18th.

1           So one of my big issues is what was  
2       prespecified in terms of the interim monitoring  
3       plan; what were the guiding principles in changing  
4       the interim monitoring plan; and what data, if any,  
5       were those changes based upon?

6           DR. BARNETTE: This is Gary Barnette. Your  
7       timeline is accurate. The study was initially  
8       designed with 300 subjects enrolled, and the alpha  
9       level of 0.05 and the power in that particular was  
10      greater than 99 percent. As we moved forward, we  
11      were -- you know, recruitment into a clinical  
12      study, of a placebo-controlled clinical study, is  
13      always difficult, especially when you have hundreds  
14      of studies also going on at the same time.

15           So our original design was 300 subjects with  
16      a power greater than 99 percent. We do use the  
17      60-day absolute mortality as the primary endpoint,  
18      and as Dr. Wei outlined, that's a difficult  
19      endpoint to hit. So we did adjust the interim  
20      analysis number down to 150 because we felt like  
21      that would be a sufficient number of patients in  
22      the interim analysis to make a judgment of whether

1 we should continue the study or not and whether the  
2 drug had effect. So that's why that analysis -- or  
3 that protocol amendment was executed.

4 There wasn't any data, or unblinding, or  
5 knowledge of any kind of unblinded data in that  
6 particular decision. As we were going forward into  
7 the spring, it became apparent that while  
8 recruitment was still ongoing, it was slowed. It  
9 significantly slowed at the sites that we had. As  
10 we all know, the recruitment in these kinds of  
11 studies waxes and wanes heavily, and we were making  
12 a projection that it would take us somewhere  
13 between 9 and 24 months to finish enrollment out to  
14 to 300 and, frankly, we felt like as an  
15 organization we made a business decision that we  
16 had to make decision earlier. And remember, we  
17 were way overpowered at 300.

18 So we made a decision again, prior to any  
19 interim analysis and any unblinding of the data, we  
20 made a decision to drop that N back from 300 down  
21 to 210. The interim analysis, the planned interim  
22 analysis, was conducted on April the 8th, and at

1       that time -- and, again, that was the analysis of  
2       the first 150 patients randomized into the study.  
3       And at that time, we had 204 patients randomized  
4       into the study, but at that time, also, we only had  
5       one patient in that group that was continuing on  
6       treatment, and we allowed that patient to finish  
7       out treatment, the last few days on treatment, and  
8       then finish the follow-up, the 60-day follow-up, in  
9       the full 204, and that's the data that we've been  
10      presenting today.

11             DR. WEI: Dr. Barnette, this is L.J. Could  
12      I make some comment to answer Dr. Gillen's  
13      question?

14             DR. BARNETTE: Please. Yes, sir.

15             DR. WEI: Dr. Gillen, a good question.

16             I don't know exactly the history of the  
17      interim analysis plan. I read it like you read it,  
18      from the post-documents. But in my humble opinion,  
19      the interim analysis was based on the data from  
20      150 patients only, but even though they enrolled  
21      204 patients at that time, they didn't use the rest  
22      of the patients beyond 150, so they got a very

1 interesting result. The DMC people were just doing  
2 according to the book. They said, "Well, we have  
3 to terminate a trial." That's what they decided.

4 Now, an interesting part, we can't always  
5 claim or say the interim analysis, based on  
6 150 patient data, may be too small. Maybe just by  
7 chance you are lucky to get this extremely  
8 interesting result. On the other hand, afterwards  
9 they followed the 204 patient data, and still the  
10 benefit is still consistently very impressive. I  
11 think that's sort of like we double checked if the  
12 first interim analysis, the results are really by  
13 luck, or really something's cooking here? So let  
14 me stop here. Thank you.

15 DR. GILLEN: Thank you, Professor Wei. I  
16 appreciate that. My question really revolves  
17 around what was prespecified. I know that you know  
18 that one can sample to a foregone conclusion in  
19 trials, and you can certainly change the inference  
20 that's accrued through a trial by moving that first  
21 initial analysis back in time if that's done in the  
22 observation of an effect, and then changing the

1 maximal sample size to then lower what the critical  
2 value would need to be.

3 So I'll take the sponsor's word for it. I  
4 just wanted to clarify exactly what the  
5 decision-making process was. I do have one  
6 comment, though.

7 If your interim analysis on April 8th was on  
8 150 completed patients, and I give you, I'm going  
9 to say, 30 days for a data lock, on March 29th you  
10 had already enrolled 198 patients, but then  
11 probably within 60 days, you guys had enrolled  
12 48 patients approximately, if I'm doing this math  
13 correctly, 60 to 90 days maybe, depending upon how  
14 long it took you for the data lock and cleaning,  
15 which doesn't seem like very terribly slow  
16 enrollment to me on your projections. But maybe  
17 you can clarify that later for me.

18 DR. AU: Great. I enjoy this robust  
19 discussion.

20 In the interest of time, let's continue to  
21 move on, and then we can maybe have the sponsor  
22 come back or we can further discussion later in the



1 session.

2 How about Dr. Shaw?

3 DR. SHAW: Yes. This is Pamela Shaw. May I  
4 have a clarification from the chair? I have three  
5 clarifying questions. I do believe they're short,  
6 but is it okay to ask them one after the other?  
7 May I just have clarification on that?

8 DR. AU: Yes, please go ahead and do that.

9 DR. SHAW: Okay. Thank you.

10 My first question is for Dr. Steiner, and I  
11 believe it's slide 14 or 15 of your presentation.  
12 It was the graph showing the mortality rates of  
13 different trials, I believe, on the placebo arms.

14 I don't know if you'll get a chance to put  
15 that up, but I'll just ask my question which is,  
16 I'm trying to understand how comparable these  
17 different trials are, and they're being labeled as  
18 contemporaneous. I guess I'm wondering for that  
19 graph -- maybe the slide before this; I believe it  
20 is the slide before this -- how many of those  
21 trials would have been contemporaneous from the  
22 point of view that the overwhelming majority of

1 patients would have been during the same time  
2 frame, which was roughly Trial 903, roughly  
3 May 2021 to June 2022? Because I know that the  
4 case fatality rate was really changing over time,  
5 and was really high at the beginning of the  
6 pandemic.

7 To boil my question down, I want to make  
8 sure that it's the similar eligibility criteria and  
9 similar time frame. So for the severe patients,  
10 for Trial 903, we have an 8-point WHO scale, that  
11 to be eligible, it excluded WHO 7. So I'm kind of  
12 wondering amongst all these dots, which of these  
13 trials would have excluded WHO 7 and would have had  
14 patients at the same time as Trial 903? Because  
15 that's kind of what we're trying to compare this  
16 placebo mortality rate to.

17 Do you have a sense for which were  
18 contemporaneous and not including that most severe  
19 group amongst all these trials?

20 DR. STEINER: This is Dr. Steiner. All of  
21 these trials were overlapping. I mean, we're only  
22 talking about the pandemic occurring for 2 and a

1 half years, so within the scope of the months, they  
2 were very close to each other in months, and many  
3 of these trials were overlapping.

4 But your point's a good one. What we did is  
5 we didn't look at WHO score because WHO scores  
6 changes. As you know, in some cases, WHO 4 is a  
7 patient without oxygen. So we went back for the  
8 studies that actually laid out who was on  
9 mechanical ventilation and what was the patient  
10 population that was on non-invasive forced oxygen.  
11 We need to know that information because some of  
12 these trials, as you mentioned, you just kind of  
13 lumped it together, and you can't really tease that  
14 out.

15 So a second test for this analysis -- and  
16 that's why there's 15 -- is they had to  
17 specifically tell us what that patient population  
18 was, not whether the WHO score was a 5 or a 4  
19 because there was some overlap.

20 I'm sorry. I didn't mean to cut you off.

21 DR. SHAW: No. That's alright. I  
22 appreciate your response. So my understanding is

1       it is a little hard, like that WHO 7 or the most  
2       severe of the mechanically ventilated --

3               DR. STEINER:   Yes.

4               DR. SHAW:   -- which also -- you can't really  
5       tease that out.

6               DR. STEINER:   What I can say is that,  
7       particularly, there are some of these trials where  
8       they may have had -- for example, we were calling  
9       that WHO 7, which is ECMO, but they were less than  
10      2 percent.   So we had another version of this slide  
11      where we put that in, and we felt it would be  
12      distracting, so it would be unfair not to include  
13      that trial if 2 percent of those patients were an  
14      ECMO because 98 percent were either going to be  
15      mechanical ventilation -- WHO 5's as we're calling  
16      it now -- and that was the group that we're trying  
17      to get.

18              So I think the importance here is the number  
19      of trials and getting concrete information about  
20      the severe patients, and whether there is a  
21      correlation.   So that gave us comfort that we were  
22      in range.

1           Then the real-world data from the CDC, which  
2           was the second slide I showed, that again shows you  
3           all hospital -- and my slide doesn't have this, but  
4           Dr. Sandrock's slide has it. And it shows, yes,  
5           we're doing a much better job with all patients in  
6           the hospital, but when you focus on the ICU  
7           patients, the WHO 5's and WHO 6's, we're still  
8           going down, but these are the patients that are  
9           contributing to the death rate, and this is the  
10          patient population our drug is indicated for.

11          DR. SHAW: Thank you very much for that  
12          response. I agree with you that perhaps the  
13          WHO 7's are a small percent, so while they do have  
14          an elevated death rate perhaps because they were a  
15          small percent, it's not clear how much they would  
16          have elevated.

17          DR. STEINER: Yes, it would have been small.

18          DR. SHAW: Yes. But I wanted just two quick  
19          comments. One is, according to table 30, some of  
20          those trials were published before 903 even started  
21          because RECOVERY, for instance, those were really  
22          quite quick, those early [indiscernible] trials.

1       So some aren't overlapping, I believe, and I am a  
2       little hesitant to compare the EHR or the  
3       nonclinical trial population because, as we know,  
4       individuals and clinical trial populations tend to  
5       have less social disadvantage and be a different  
6       racial mix than other things, so a little harder to  
7       compare. But I do really appreciate that graph,  
8       and I think you've answered my questions regarding  
9       the clinical trial populations. Thank you.

10               DR. STEINER: Thank you.

11               DR. SHAW: My next two questions are  
12       probably shorter. The next one, I believe it's for  
13       Dr. Barnette. This is just a quick question,  
14       clarifying question, regarding the 6 individuals  
15       who were lost to follow-up, who's mortality status  
16       at 60 days was unknown.

17               Can you say whether or not those 6 patients,  
18       the censoring was related to the discharge, where  
19       they discharged from the hospital?

20               DR. BARNETTE: This is Gary Barnette. The  
21       censoring was related to our last contact with  
22       them, or last known, vital status was known. These

1       6 patients were doing very well, were discharged  
2       from the hospital, and I think one of them was the  
3       last contact we had was at discharge, but a lot of  
4       them, we were making follow-up calls with them, so  
5       the decensoring is the last point of contact.

6               DR. SHAW: Okay. Great. Thank you. I  
7       think you answered my question, which is they were  
8       all discharged, and maybe some of them got followed  
9       a little bit later. Thank you. That answers the  
10      question. Thank you.

11             My final question is for Dr. Wei. I'm very  
12      interested in all the sensitivity analyses, and I  
13      had a quick question. I think it was slide 53,  
14      which is the worst-case scenario, I like to call  
15      it, where you you think about those 6 patients for  
16      whom you don't know of that 60-day survival status,  
17      and the worst-case scenario in terms of the drug  
18      efficacy would be you think about the four that  
19      were unknown status on the drug arm and you impute  
20      has died, and the two unknown survival status on  
21      the placebo arm you impute as alive, and you see  
22      how much that might degrade the observed treatment

1 effect.

2 My question for this analysis -- I believe  
3 [indiscernible] the exact slide -- is I think I  
4 understood you to say that this was an augmented  
5 analysis. That's a bit of a black box since we  
6 can't unpack here, but I wondered how much that  
7 augmentation really mattered, and if you had done  
8 the p-value from just a standard analysis where you  
9 would have done this imputation, how different  
10 would that p-value really be, if you knew that?

11 DR. WEI: Sorry. This is L.J. If I  
12 understand your question, ma'am, you're saying if  
13 I'm imputing those 6 patients, either they died at  
14 day 60 or not, what is the usual way we analyze  
15 this data?

16 DR. SHAW: Yes.

17 DR. WEI: As you know very well, if you use  
18 survival analysis, and we can easily handle this  
19 patient, assuming those guys -- like Gary is  
20 saying, we take this last contact date as a  
21 [indiscernible] observation. We do Cox regression  
22 stuff, and you can actually --



1 DR. SHAW: But can I --

2 DR. WEI: Sorry, ma'am. Go ahead.

3 DR. SHAW: I was just going to say,  
4 actually, in a severe population, there are many  
5 people who aren't willing to do the usual survival  
6 analysis, knowing that you know that they've been  
7 discharged. I'm actually interested in the  
8 logistics. Just because it's 60 days, that's very  
9 standard to do a 60-day mortality of logistics. So  
10 just for the logistics, making it super  
11 simple -- I'm a simple person -- just a super  
12 simple analysis, you've done imputations, there's  
13 no missing data, this worst-case scenario, is the  
14 p-value much different from this or is it similar?  
15 Because I understand this is an augmented p-value;  
16 this isn't a standard p-value.

17 DR. WEI: I'm sorry, Dr. Shaw. Could you  
18 repeat your question? I'm sorry, because of my  
19 age, probably I don't understand what you're  
20 asking.

21 DR. SHAW: My confusion is around this idea  
22 of augmentation. Were these p-values -- was this a

1 logistic regression p-value here?

2 DR. WEI: Oh, I see what you mean. I'm  
3 sorry, Dr. Shaw. Yes. If you use just regression  
4 doing this, you get the same result. It's almost  
5 identical.

6 DR. SHAW: Okay. Thank you, a very simple  
7 question. Thanks, Dr. Wei.

8 DR. WEI: Sorry about that. Thank you.

9 DR. SHAW: That's it.

10 DR. AU: Thank you so much.

11 Dr. Baden?

12 DR. BADEN: Yes. I have two clarifying  
13 questions. I can ask one, and then get back in  
14 line. Just building on Dr. Lee's question, really  
15 trying to understand who's in the study, what I'm  
16 getting at in particular is the WHO 4 with oxygen  
17 and at least one comorbidity, and this is probably  
18 to Dr. Barnette or Steiner.

19 Am I supposed to understand that we think  
20 there's a 45 percent mortality for WHO 4 with  
21 2 liters of oxygen? Because I want to understand  
22 the benefit based on the risk of who entered the

1 study and is it that the WHO 4's, 5's, and 6's all  
2 behaved identical, then I need help to understand  
3 what that baseline staging -- how it tells us who  
4 was enrolled.

5 DR. BARNETTE: This is Gary Barnette. Who  
6 we enrolled were WHO 4's with at least one  
7 comorbidity. Now, let me clarify. The average  
8 number of comorbidities between the treatment  
9 groups is about 3 and a half, so it wasn't like a  
10 patient came in with just one comorbidity; usually  
11 it was multiples, as I showed in that one  
12 distribution slide.

13 The placebo mortality rate that we observed  
14 in the study, again, the 45 percent at the interim  
15 analysis and 39 percent in the overall analysis was  
16 an aggregate of all the WHO 4's, 5's, and 6's. We  
17 did stratify randomization by WHO 4, 5, and 6's,  
18 and it worked fairly well, and that's who we  
19 enrolled.

20 Now, what you'll see if you look at the  
21 WHO 4's independently, the WHO 5's independently,  
22 and the WHO 6's independently, is you see a

1 relative reduction in mortality across all three of  
2 those groups. As a matter of fact, the reduction  
3 in mortality in the WHO 4's is about 82 percent and  
4 the reduction in mortality in the WHO 6's is  
5 approximately 50 percent. So you see the benefit  
6 across all WHO categories that were enrolled.

7 DR. BADEN: But the WHO 4 mortality, how did  
8 that behave in relation to WHO 4 mortality in the  
9 literature, in the placebo group? I'm trying to  
10 understand the WHO 4's in relation to what we would  
11 expect their mortality to be for who these patients  
12 are.

13 DR. BARNETTE: This is Gary Barnette again.  
14 This is a difficult question to answer because this  
15 is not just a simple WHO 4, it's a WHO 4 with  
16 multiple comorbidities in this situation, and many  
17 of the publications in the literature don't really  
18 outline it that way. We had approximately a  
19 30 percent mortality rate in this population in our  
20 study as we demonstrated in the placebo group. It  
21 was 27 6 percent at day 60.

22 Yes, slide up. Table 12, slide up. Here's

1 WHO 4's, 5's, and 6's broken out. I think this is  
2 from the briefing book. As I said, the mortality  
3 in the WHO 6's are also small numbers, about  
4 50 percent.

5 DR. BADEN: I appreciated this. Thank you  
6 for the clarification. This to me, at least, says  
7 that the WHO 4's that you enrolled are not average  
8 WHO 4's. They're WHO 4's with a high -- very sick  
9 WHO 4's.

10 DR. BARNETTE: Yes, that's correct.

11 DR. BADEN: With a 30 percent placebo  
12 mortality, that's not an average WHO 4 staging, at  
13 least in general clinical practice. Thank you.

14 DR. BARNETTE: That is correct.

15 DR. AU: Great. No further clarifying  
16 questions, Dr. Baden? If not, I'll go to Dr. --

17 DR. BADEN: A second one, but I can come  
18 back to it just to allow people to all share their  
19 questions. I would like to ask it right now. I  
20 can ask it quickly.

21 DR. AU: Yes. I think we should just plow  
22 through it.

1 DR. BADEN: Okay.

2 Then what I'll ask, again, Dr. Barnette,  
3 your slide 34, you point out the viral load at  
4 day 9, and you show that it went down 42 percent in  
5 the treated and up 412 percent in the placebo.  
6 That seems very unusual to me in that viral  
7 clearance occurs with time. So to have viral  
8 augmentation 10 days into this with all the  
9 standard of care seems unusual to me.

10 Do you have data of serial viral -- are we  
11 able to see data of the viral load over time or by  
12 group and absolute values to better understand  
13 what's going on here? Because again, it makes me  
14 worry that I don't understand the placebo group  
15 because they're not behaving in the usual way.

16 Any clarification is appreciated. Thank  
17 you.

18 DR. BARNETTE: Yes. This is Gary Barnette.  
19 The way we collected this was at baseline through a  
20 swab, so you understand the issues with the  
21 variability that introduces. And then we planned  
22 to assess it at day 9 or if the patient discharged

1 from the hospital prior to day 9, meaning last one,  
2 so we didn't collect that swab. So we really only  
3 did baseline and one study. We don't have serials.  
4 If the variability is very high, it's difficult to  
5 interpret. As I mentioned in my presentation, the  
6 p-value is 0.2712. When we go to our additional  
7 studies, specifically the WHO 3's and 4's, I think  
8 we'll collect this more rigorously, and I think  
9 that will elucidate this situation a lot.

10 DR. BADEN: Thank you.

11 DR. BARNETTE: You're welcome.

12 DR. AU: Dr. Lee?

13 DR. LEE: Thank you, Dr. Au. Janet Lee.

14 I have a question, actually two questions,  
15 but the first question actually Dr. Baden asked.  
16 The other one is related to requesting further  
17 clarification of the design of the study.

18 It's my understanding the WHO 4 with  
19 comorbidities, WHO 5, and WHO 6 would be straddling  
20 both inpatient hospital wards and the ICU. And I  
21 wanted to ask you about variability of time of  
22 enrollment that you touched upon -- I think it was

1 Dr. Steiner -- and 6 patients within the Vero 113  
2 group had greater than 14 days in the hospital  
3 prior to entry of the study.

4 I just wanted to ask you, do you have any  
5 information related to how many were WHO 4, WHO 5,  
6 WHO 6 related to the time of enrollment just to get  
7 a better understanding of the potential imbalances  
8 of the two groups. Thank you.

9 DR. BARNETTE: Yes. This is Gary Barnette.  
10 Slide up, please. We had 6 patients in the treated  
11 group that were in the hospital for greater than  
12 14 days prior to coming into the study. You're  
13 stretching my memory, but I think there were three  
14 or four WHO 4's and two were WHO 5's coming in when  
15 they started into the study.

16 You know, I think the argument is some  
17 people would think that those patients who've been  
18 in the hospital for a while actually would have a  
19 higher incidence of progression, or another  
20 observation would be they were progressing more  
21 slowly, of course.

22 What we did -- and these are the data that I



1 mentioned in my presentation -- we just basically  
2 said, okay, if this was [indiscernible], let's take  
3 these 6 patients out of the analysis, and you can  
4 see that the p-value is 0.0046 with an odd ratio of  
5 2.71. And this is actually the curve that the FDA  
6 presents in their presentation, but we've blocked  
7 out the top blue line that actually obliterates  
8 those 6 patients, and you can see that the  
9 mortality benefit is maintained.

10 DR. LEE: Thank you.

11 Actually, what I was asking about was  
12 related to not only the people where the enrollment  
13 was greater than 14 days in entry, but related to  
14 also the placebo group, as well in terms of do you  
15 have information related to when actually they were  
16 enrolled in terms of entry into the study, in the  
17 ICU versus in the hospital wards?

18 DR. BARNETTE: This is Gary. That's an  
19 interesting question because it is difficult to  
20 answer. What we did is we classified them by  
21 WHO 4, 5, and 6, and not whether they were in the  
22 ICU or not because, as you mentioned, they did dose

1 straddle. And frankly, that availability as the  
2 standard practices at individual hospitals might  
3 differ whether they're in the ICU or not, but  
4 whether they need supplemental oxygen, forced  
5 oxygen, or mechanical ventilation is pretty  
6 standard to get their oxygen, their SpO<sub>2</sub>s up high  
7 enough through that support.

8 So we did not analyze it by ICU versus  
9 non-ICU and that kind of thing because it has an  
10 inherent variability of operational nature rather  
11 than just a patient care nature.

12 DR. LEE: Thank you.

13 DR. AU: Thank you.

14 Dr. Walker?

15 DR. WALKER: Hi. Dr. Roblena Walker. Thank  
16 you all so much for your presentation. I just had  
17 a quick curious question, because we all know since  
18 the pandemic, study analyses have shown that people  
19 of color have experienced a very high  
20 disproportionate burden of COVID cases, as well as  
21 deaths, so there's a plethora of comorbidities and  
22 racial disparities that we can spend hours on hours

1       talking about.

2               Nonetheless, with that being said, I'm just  
3       curious, from a demographical standpoint, why was  
4       only less than about 5 percent of the patient  
5       population African Americans? Were they just not  
6       assessable or available; if you could speak to  
7       that?

8               DR. STEINER: Yes. This is Dr. Mitchell  
9       Steiner. We recognize that the phase 3 study did  
10      not enroll a lot of people of color, and it's not  
11      because we didn't try. As you know, this is a  
12      problem across clinical trials. I mean, we did  
13      conduct a study not only in the U.S. but Latin  
14      America and Europe, again, trying to get a diverse  
15      population, so we tried.

16              With that said, we're not expecting the  
17      biology to be different. I mean, microtubules are  
18      conserved across people of color and all humans,  
19      period, so we expect them to have the same benefit.  
20      But as you heard from Dr. Barnette, we do plan to  
21      conduct additional clinical studies and related  
22      indications, and we are going to have an emphasis

1 on recruitment of diverse populations, and we're  
2 doing that several ways, including, again, casting  
3 a net to get diverse hospitals with diverse  
4 populations involved, and there are actually third  
5 parties that you can engage that will help you  
6 specifically do that.

7 Now, with that said, under an EUA, for  
8 example, people of all races that meet the criteria  
9 of our product will have access to our product.  
10 And the reason that's important is that gives us an  
11 opportunity to follow them and get the additional  
12 safety information, and potentially more.

13 DR. WALKER: Thank you.

14 DR. AU: Thank you.

15 Dr. Evans?

16 DR. EVANS: This is Scott Evans, and thank  
17 you. A lot of the questions I planned to ask have  
18 been answered, but one from Dr. Baden has  
19 stimulated another thought. And I guess this is  
20 for Dr. Steiner because he presented most of this.  
21 But interpreting outcomes of the studies, or any  
22 study, depends on our understanding of

1       plausibility, which raises some mechanism of action  
2       questions, so I have mostly a preclinical  
3       development question related to the claims.

4               So it was stated in the sponsor  
5       Section 4.2.2 and slide 34, and in a few points in  
6       the presentation, that there is an antiviral  
7       effect. So I just want to understand what's  
8       actually known in that sense because as Dr. Baden  
9       pointed out, we have some unusual behavior between  
10      the two groups.

11             Am I correct in understanding that what was  
12      done preclinically was that Vero E6 cells were  
13      infected, and then the supernatant was collected  
14      and applied to additional cells, and then a  
15      viability assay was performed at that point, and it  
16      was from that -- yes, exactly -- that it was  
17      inferred that there was a reduction in viral  
18      replication.

19             The question, or what I'm getting to here,  
20      is that I'm wondering that if you have an  
21      agent -- if you have a molecule that disrupts  
22      microtubule function, what may be actually

1       happening is you may have an impairment of viral  
2       release, whereas if you had actually sampled the  
3       Vero E6 cells that were initially infected and done  
4       qPCR or plaque assays on life cells, that you may  
5       find there was not, in fact, an impairment of our  
6       replication, but of release.

7               Is that your understanding?

8               DR. STEINER: Yes. This is Dr. Steiner.  
9       That's exactly my understanding, and we have other  
10      lines of thought and other viruses. So that's why  
11      this assay was important to do because what's  
12      happening here is, as you know, even within  
13      coronavirus, they have a different requirement for  
14      intracellular microtubule trafficking and  
15      production versus egress and release.

16              So in this situation what appears to be  
17      happening with sabizabulin, and we see this in what  
18      we demonstrated in the slide that's up, is that  
19      also in pox virus, for example, when you're able to  
20      look exactly as you had mentioned, it looks like  
21      it's playing a major role in the export/egress  
22      release, and that's why this kind of assay was done

1 so that we can understand that part of it better.

2 But that's exactly right.

3 I want to be very clear, we're not a, quote,  
4 "antiviral" in the sense that we affect something  
5 in the virus or protein that the virus has. As you  
6 mentioned, its microtubules, so it's consistent  
7 that interference with release or egress of the  
8 virus would make the most sense.

9 DR. EVANS: Okay. Thank you.

10 Just to further clarify, it is my  
11 understanding that there are no in vivo data,  
12 either preclinical or clinical, looking at systemic  
13 virus; is that correct?

14 DR. STEINER: No. We have a model that's an  
15 NIH model for ARDS, but in that model, it was a  
16 crude model done for only 5 days, so the  
17 information was not very clear. But the purpose of  
18 that model was to look for lung inflammation, so  
19 the endpoint was that.

20 So yes, we have an in vivo study, but the  
21 problem is the in vivo study didn't really tease  
22 that out because of the timing and the kind; it was

1 an adapted SARS-CoV-2 murine virus. But when you  
2 look in a dish like this and, again, in other  
3 viruses that we've looked at nonclinically, this  
4 looks like the mechanism.

5 DR. EVANS: Okay. Thank you.

6 DR. AU: Any additional clarifying questions  
7 for the sponsor?

8 DR. BADEN: Yes. This is Lindsey; when it's  
9 my turn.

10 DR. AU: Oh, I'm sorry. I don't think I saw  
11 you on our list.

12 DR. BADEN: It went off and came back, but  
13 I'm in turn with everyone else.

14 DR. AU: Dr. Baden, why don't you go ahead?  
15 Go ahead.

16 DR. BADEN: Just want to follow up on  
17 Dr. Lee's question, which was the slide 16, sort of  
18 the swimmers plot that Dr. Barnette showed. For  
19 those individuals who were hospitalized for a  
20 prolonged period of time before being treated, what  
21 was the trigger to treat them? Why at day 10 or 14  
22 was the decision made to treat this patient now who



1 had been in house for so long?

2 A second clarifying question, which is very  
3 different, is the dose at 9 milligrams, please help  
4 me understand how you arrived at that dose and why  
5 you think that's the best dose to go forward.  
6 Thank you for clarifying these issues.

7 DR. BARNETTE: This is Gary Barnette. The  
8 decision to treat could have been multivariant. We  
9 could have had patients who actually progressed to  
10 WHO 4 and qualified them for the study. Also,  
11 sometimes patients are a little reticent to join a  
12 clinical trial, and then once they get to a point  
13 where they start progressing, then they come in.  
14 It's difficult to tease that out. We did not  
15 really look at this and investigate this clearly,  
16 but I think those are the two logical reasons.

17 Now, as far as the 9-milligram dose goes,  
18 when we initially approached the FDA back in  
19 March-April of 2020, we had run the toxicology  
20 studies. So the 9 milligram, or the equivalent to  
21 the 9 milligram, was done based on the human  
22 equivalent dose with a safety margin, a 3-fold

1 safety margin, to the no adverse effect level in  
2 the tox studies, and that, in particular, has  
3 shown -- the reason why we think it's an  
4 appropriate dose is because we really propose that  
5 the clinical data basically showed that it is  
6 highly effective in reducing mortality, and the  
7 safety observations are minimal.

8 So while we didn't do a traditional dose  
9 finding, we did justify this dose based on the HED,  
10 and we think the clinical data support this as the  
11 right dose.

12 DR. BADEN: Thank you. That makes sense.  
13 So if I'm to understand, the decision to enroll  
14 them and treat them was either they finally decided  
15 they wanted to -- the participant decided they  
16 wanted to participate, or more likely there was  
17 some form of progression which suggested additional  
18 treatment would make sense, if I'm understanding  
19 what likely went on. Thank you.

20 DR. BARNETTE: Yes, that's correct.

21 DR. AU: Great.

22 Before we move on to Dr. Seam, can I ask, if

1       you have your hand up and have spoke, could you  
2       lower [inaudible - audio gap] if you don't have a  
3       follow-up question. We're trying to gauge the pace  
4       of the conversation.

5               Dr. Seam, please go ahead.

6               (No response.)

7               DR. AU: Dr. Seam, you're on mute.

8               DR. SEAM: Thank you. This is Nitin Seam.  
9       I had a little trouble hearing you there, Dr. Au,  
10      for a moment. I apologize.

11              I wanted to follow up on, I think, something  
12      that Dr. Baden had brought up about the question  
13      about the placebo mortality and the WHO 4 being a  
14      little over 27 percent.

15              I just wanted to clarify. I think not in  
16      this presentation, but in reporting the interim  
17      analysis for the 150 patients, the placebo  
18      mortality was 35.2 [inaudible]. And then after the  
19      full 204, the other 54 were included, and I think  
20      that has dropped down to 29.4. I didn't see it  
21      broken down. I don't know if you all have that and  
22      I just missed it. But what was the placebo

1 mortality for the subsequent 54 patients after the  
2 150 that were in the paper?

3 DR. BARNETTE: This is Gary Barnette.  
4 You're reading the differences exactly correct.  
5 Incidentally, after the additional 54 patients, who  
6 were predominantly WHO 4's, and with comorbidities  
7 included in the study, naturally the placebo  
8 mortality rate in that particular subset of those  
9 54 patients were consistent with the WHO 4, which  
10 is lower than the WHO 5, lower in the placebo  
11 mortality than the WHO 5's and 6's.

12 DR. SEAM: Do you happen to have what that  
13 mortality was for those 54?

14 DR. BARNETTE: Fairly. Okay. Go back.

15 At day 29 in that 54 patients, the interim  
16 analysis, we had 35.2, 18 deaths out of  
17 51 patients. Then at day 29 in the full,  
18 2 patients in that 54 patients at day 29 passed or  
19 died, in the placebo group, so 2 out of 17 or 18.

20 DR. SEAM: Okay. That was 2 to 1, right?

21 DR. BARNETTE: Yes.

22 DR. SEAM: That's [indiscernible] 17?

1 DR. BARNETTE: Yes, 2 out of 17.

2 DR. SEAM: Okay. Thank you for --

3 (Crosstalk.)

4 DR. BARNETTE: -- 49, and day 60 it was  
5 more.

6 DR. SEAM: Yes. Thank you for clarifying.

7 DR. AU: Dr. Kim?

8 DR. KIM: Edwin Kim, University of North  
9 Carolina. My question comes back to an earlier  
10 discussion on mechanism. It seems proposed that  
11 there's antiviral as well as an anti-inflammatory  
12 effect of the medication. And I'm wondering from  
13 the sponsor whether there is a feeling of one  
14 effect to being stronger or more important than the  
15 other.

16 Where this question is coming from, this  
17 thinking about it, is there's sort of an ideal  
18 timing to the application of this medication,  
19 whether early on in infection if it's an antiviral  
20 effect, or later on -- as I think where a lot of  
21 this discussion is -- to prevent more the  
22 inflammatory ARDS picture. Thank you.

1 DR. STEINER: Yes. This is Dr. Mitchell  
2 Steiner. To answer your question, it's hard to  
3 tease that out because we had the 9-milligram human  
4 equivalent -- the 9-milligram dose, which is a  
5 concentration we can achieve in our nonclinical  
6 studies. We have pretty robust anti-inflammatory  
7 activity and pretty robust -- and again I'm going  
8 to be careful. It's antiviral because it stops the  
9 release of the virus by going after microtubules  
10 but doesn't affect the viral protein, for example,  
11 but the net of it is it's an antiviral.

12 So the way I would look at it is -- and  
13 Gary, Dr. Barnette, outlined this -- when you look  
14 at the WHO 4's -- and we actually had published  
15 this in IDWeek -- you see about an 80 percent  
16 reduction in mortality in that group. So what  
17 that's telling you -- and this is where you're  
18 going -- is when you look at the NIH guidelines,  
19 for example, it's all based on the pathophysiology,  
20 which is you start out with a viral load that goes  
21 up, triggers the immune response that ends up being  
22 and overexaggerated immune response, and then you

1 get ARDS, multiorgan failure, and death.

2 So the idea is you use your  
3 anti-inflammatories later and you use your  
4 antivirals earlier. Well, in this situation, as  
5 you know, remdesivir doesn't have mortality  
6 benefit, so we see a mortality benefit, whether  
7 it's because of the antiviral, or  
8 anti-inflammatory, or both. But it certainly lends  
9 a possibility that sabizabulin can be used earlier  
10 because it would be the only one of the agents that  
11 has the antiviral effect and a mortality benefit.

12 DR. KIM: Edwin Kim. Again, I have a  
13 follow-up to that on slide 28, the subgroup  
14 analysis of the primary endpoint, a somewhat  
15 related question.

16 There it seems that the ranges are wider  
17 when they're already on standard-of-care therapies,  
18 and is there some thought, again, to the timing of  
19 how this medication will be used compared to some  
20 of these standard-of-care therapies like  
21 tocilizumab or JAK inhibitors? Thank you.

22 DR. BARNETTE: This is Gary Barnette. What

1       you're seeing with the widening of the 95 percent  
2       confidence intervals, really, the number of  
3       patients in each one of those groups is probably  
4       contributing to that. The point here is that  
5       regardless of how you look at it, the absolute risk  
6       reduction is maintained.

7               As far as ghosting and the use of  
8       sabizabulin in conjunction with all the standards  
9       of care, as I showed in my slide, essentially,  
10       everybody in the study got a systemic  
11       corticosteroid, so I suspect that is the standard  
12       of care that can serve, really, no matter where you  
13       go. I think everybody should be on the best  
14       standard of care. Then, of course, you add  
15       sabizabulin when they qualify for the study, for  
16       dosing, meaning WHO 4 with comorbidities,  
17       et cetera, et cetera, et cetera.

18              As far as the others, I think that's a  
19       practice of medicine question, and I would ask  
20       Dr. Sandrock if you would opine a little bit on the  
21       use of these other standards of care.

22              DR. SANDROCK: Thanks, Gary. I think you



1 highlighted it nicely. We would like to start  
2 these early, and we always do. As the antiviral  
3 replication then progresses into an inflammatory  
4 phase, earlier is always better. So if we look at  
5 the average WHO class 4 patient who's required  
6 oxygen, multiple comorbidities -- and this is  
7 certainly a subgroup that they hopefully will have  
8 remdesivir by the time they're at that point -- and  
9 because of the required oxygen therapy, steroids  
10 will be involved, this is, at least from a clinical  
11 perspective, the ideal time where we would like to  
12 start some sabizabulin.

13 What we do like with the data is if we miss  
14 that window and they end up requiring more advanced  
15 therapy for their oxygen, all the way through  
16 mechanical ventilation, we feel pretty comfortable  
17 at those time points as well. So really, the sweet  
18 spot clinically is, I think when we would be  
19 considering the other anti-inflammatory,  
20 tocilizumab and baricitinib, this would be layered  
21 on top of that, roughly around that same time  
22 frame. Thank you.

1 DR. KIM: Thank you. And again, some of  
2 these questions are coming from thinking about what  
3 a potential future study might look like as well.  
4 No follow-up questions. Thank you.

5 DR. AU: Thank you.

6 This has been a very robust discussion. I  
7 know that we have three hands that are still up in  
8 the room. We are, though, about 30 minutes over,  
9 so I think I'm going to need to take the chair's  
10 prerogative and ask that we take a break.

11 After the break, we'll move directly to the  
12 FDA's presentation. I would recommend that we take  
13 a five-minute break, which would put us -- my clock  
14 says 11:37, so I would ask that we come back around  
15 11:43. Sorry for that degree of precision, but I  
16 feel like we're getting a bit behind, and I think  
17 we need to kind of keep pace. So why don't we see  
18 each other in about five minutes? Thank you so  
19 much.

20 (Whereupon, at 11:37 a.m., a recess was  
21 taken.)

22 DR. AU: I hope everyone had a nice break.

1           We will now proceed with the FDA  
2 presentations, starting with Dr. Robert Busch.

3                   **FDA Presentation - Robert Busch**

4           DR. BUSCH: Thank you, Dr. Au.

5           Good morning, and thank you all for taking  
6 the time to attend this advisory committee meeting  
7 today to discuss the data submitted by Veru  
8 Incorporated. My name is Robert Busch, and I'm an  
9 FDA medical officer and pulmonary critical care  
10 physician at the Atlanta VA Medical Center, and  
11 I'll be presenting the FDA's talk today, along with  
12 my colleague, Dr. Sai Dharmarajan, a senior  
13 mathematical statistician here at FDA.

14           The FDA's presentation today will follow the  
15 outline presented here. First, I'll present some  
16 background information on the VERU-111 EUA request  
17 on COVID-19 and on the clinical development program  
18 for sabizabulin, which the FDA presenters will call  
19 VERU-111, focusing on study V3011902, which I'll  
20 call Study 902, as the primary source of data for  
21 the authorization request, and then I'll move on to  
22 presenting a review of safety data.

1           After that, Dr. Dharmarajan will present the  
2 efficacy results with a focus on all-cause  
3 mortality. Then Dr. Dharmarajan and I will present  
4 the uncertainties and clinical considerations in  
5 the interpretation of results. So with that, we  
6 can get started.

7           VERU-111 is a new molecular entity not  
8 approved for any indication in the U.S. or  
9 worldwide. It's an oral tubulin inhibitor that  
10 binds to the colchicine binding site of  
11 microtubules and prevents cross-linking.

12           As a drug substance, VERU-111 is  
13 characterized as a white or whitish to yellow-brown  
14 powder. The drug product used in Study 902 was a  
15 formulated capsule, which comprised an off white,  
16 to light tan, to yellow granulated powder of the  
17 drug substance and additional excipients. We bring  
18 this issue of the color of the capsule contents up  
19 to provide context for discussion of potential  
20 unblinding later.

21           The proposed dose used in the primary trial  
22 was 9 milligrams by mouth or by a nasogastric tube

1 daily for up to 21 days or until hospital  
2 discharge. This is just a reminder of the WHO  
3 Ordinal Scale for Clinical Improvement. Subjects  
4 with WHO 5 and 6 baseline severity and a subset of  
5 WHO 4 severity were enrolled in the studies of  
6 VERU-111.

7 The sponsor is requested emergency use  
8 authorization of VERU-111 with the following  
9 context of use: for the treatment of SARS-CoV-2  
10 infection in hospitalized patients with moderate to  
11 severe COVID-19 and who are at high risk for  
12 developing acute respiratory distress syndrome or  
13 ARDS.

14 The sponsor's proposed use includes at high  
15 risk of ARDS, and trials of VERU-111 represented  
16 that as shown on this slide. However, this term  
17 doesn't really have a clearly defined meaning from  
18 a regulatory or medical perspective, and it's a  
19 source of uncertainty in the EUA, which we'll  
20 discuss more later.

21 With that background on VERU-111's request,  
22 we can move into the overview of the clinical

1 program. This is the outline I'll follow as I  
2 review the program. I'll start by reviewing  
3 COVID-19 and its impact, and much of this  
4 background will be reviewed to many of you on the  
5 committee.

6 COVID-19 is a serious and life-threatening  
7 disease syndrome caused by the SARS-CoV-2 virus.  
8 The World Health Organization declared COVID-19  
9 pandemic on March 11, 2020. Both the worldwide and  
10 U.S. impact of COVID-19 have been profound.  
11 Worldwide, the WHO reports over 623 million cases  
12 and 6.55 million deaths attributed to COVID-19.  
13 The CDC reports 96.9 million cases in the United  
14 States since early 2020, responsible for almost  
15 1.1 million deaths.

16 As of mid October, the CDC reports over  
17 37,000 new cases per day, over 3,000 new admissions  
18 for hospitalizations per day, and over 300 deaths  
19 per day in the United States. So the impact of  
20 this disease is still being felt every day in  
21 America and the world.

22 Over the course of the pandemic, new

1 variants of concern have appeared, leading to  
2 differences in transmissibility, virulence, and  
3 disease severity over time. Most of us understand  
4 these differences from treating patients during  
5 times like the Delta surge and the Omicron surge.  
6 SARS-CoV-2 infection can result in a wide spectrum  
7 of clinical manifestations, ranging from  
8 asymptomatic infection to critical illness, but for  
9 this discussion, we're focused on hospitalized  
10 disease and subjects with hypoxemia.

11 Some of these patients will progress to  
12 severe and critical hospitalized disease, with  
13 pulmonary disease characterized by pulmonary  
14 inflammation and early ARDS physiology, as well as  
15 extrapulmonary manifestations of dysregulated  
16 systemic inflammation, hypercoagulability, and even  
17 septic physiology with shock and organ failure. As  
18 subjects continue to progress, their critical  
19 COVID-19 course is generally characterized by  
20 refractory critical illness, progressive organ  
21 failure, severe ARDS, and death.

22 So now we can discuss available therapies

1 and elements of standard of care for COVID-19,  
2 first focusing on nonpharmacological elements of  
3 care, and then talking about medications.

4 Pulmonary supportive care for COVID-19  
5 centers on oxygenation in most cases, while  
6 oxygenation and ventilation support often play  
7 larger roles as patients progress through ARDS.  
8 Supplemental oxygen can be supplied to patients by  
9 many different devices depending on severity. If  
10 nasal cannula is insufficient, patients may require  
11 heated, humidified high-flow nasal cannula oxygen  
12 or non-invasive positive pressure ventilation modes  
13 like CPAP or bi-level PAP.

14 If those measures fail, intubation and  
15 mechanical ventilation remain the standard of care,  
16 and the decision to intubate is tied to other  
17 decisions like low-tidal volume ventilation  
18 strategies, fluid management strategies, sedation,  
19 and proning. ECMO is also an option in some  
20 centers, although its efficacy is still an area of  
21 active debate. Extrapulmonary care for critical  
22 COVID-19 can be extensive and includes the measures



1 listed here.

2 Finally, importantly, there are some  
3 elements to COVID-19 care that may be less  
4 frequently discussed during reviews of trial data,  
5 including less tangible elements of care such as  
6 pandemic medical decision making, patient  
7 communication at family meetings, goals of care  
8 discussions, and decisions to withhold or withdraw  
9 life-sustaining therapies, all of which are  
10 integral to a patient's clinical course.

11 We can also consider pharmacologic agents  
12 available for the prevention and treatment of  
13 COVID-19, some of which form part of standard of  
14 care for the disease. One of the most important  
15 milestones in the COVID-19 pandemic has been the  
16 development and approval of safe and effective  
17 vaccines against SARS-CoV-2 that prevent infection,  
18 as well as preventing severe disease and death from  
19 COVID-19.

20 If we move from prevention to treatment,  
21 while now approved, remdesivir's initial May 2020  
22 EUA in COVID-19 was based on data from 696 subjects

1 exposed to remdesivir plus additional controls, and  
2 the approved efficacy and safety database includes  
3 1,592 subjects who were exposed to remdesivir with  
4 additional controls.

5 While neither approved nor authorized for  
6 this purpose, corticosteroids, and specifically  
7 dexamethasone, have been endorsed by NIH treatment  
8 guidelines and become a major component of standard  
9 of care for hospitalized subjects with COVID-19 who  
10 require supplemental oxygen due to efficacy data  
11 that suggest a reduction in mortality from trials  
12 like RECOVERY. In RECOVERY alone, 2,104 subjects  
13 were exposed to dexamethasone for the treatment of  
14 COVID-19.

15 Next, we have baricitinib. Baricitinib's  
16 initial EUA for COVID-19 in November 2020 was based  
17 on 515 subjects with COVID-19 exposed to  
18 baricitinib plus additional controls. Its approved  
19 COVID-19 efficacy and safety database now stands at  
20 1,307 subjects exposed to baricitinib plus  
21 additional controls.

22 And finally, tocilizumab, which was

1 originally approved for rheumatoid arthritis in  
2 2010 but received emergency use authorization for  
3 the treatment of COVID-19 on the basis of trial  
4 data from the RECOVERY and EMPACTA trials, among  
5 others, suggesting that tocilizumab may be  
6 effective in reducing mortality among hospitalized  
7 subjects with COVID-19 who require supplemental  
8 oxygen. 3,016 subjects exposed to tocilizumab were  
9 evaluated for the EUA issued in November of 2020.

10 It's important to note the dates involved  
11 here, which demonstrate that authorizations,  
12 approvals, and other practice changes for COVID-19  
13 treatment have changed standards of care over the  
14 course of the pandemic and continue to evolve.  
15 These practice changes include the timing of the  
16 medications mentioned above, as well as  
17 anticoagulation strategy changes, changes in  
18 nonpharmacologic practices, and evaluation of  
19 multiple other ultimately ineffective medications.  
20 So comparing to trials that are even months apart,  
21 it's a complicated endeavor.

22 Now with that background, we can move on to

1 VERU-111 development. The mechanism of action of  
2 VERU-111 is understood to be through tubulin  
3 inhibition, and it binds to colchicine binding site  
4 of tubulin. The sponsor has proposed both anti-  
5 inflammatory and antiviral activity of VERU-111 in  
6 COVID-19, however, there are uncertainties in these  
7 proposed mechanisms of action.

8 First, some of the data presented for the  
9 anti-inflammatory mechanism of action rely on  
10 assumptions of downstream actions of VERU-111 that  
11 are similar to colchicine, but there aren't  
12 necessarily controlled experiments with VERU-111  
13 that demonstrate each of these steps. Similarly,  
14 our Division of Virology review of the available  
15 antiviral data for VERU-111 suggested that there  
16 was no direct evidence provided to support the  
17 antiviral activity of VERU-111. This included the  
18 fact that there was no meaningful reduction in  
19 viral shedding in Study 902.

20 So while we know that the drug is a tubulin  
21 inhibitor and it shares its primary mechanism of  
22 action with colchicine, and we'll talk more about

1 colchichine later, the mechanism of the potential  
2 efficacy of VERU-111 in COVID-19 remains uncertain.

3 As noted, this is a new molecular entity not  
4 approved for any indication, however, VERU-111 has  
5 conducted some development in metastatic prostate  
6 cancer through two ongoing studies. Both of these  
7 studies did not contain a placebo control, were  
8 open label, and focused on metastatic prostate  
9 cancer. Further details of these studies are  
10 available in the briefing document.

11 The review team did not consider these  
12 cancer studies informative to our safety review,  
13 based on major differences in the disease process,  
14 in the all-male patient population and other study  
15 design differences.

16 In terms of COVID-19, the sponsor initially  
17 conducted a 1 to 1 randomized, double-blind,  
18 placebo-controlled, proof-of-concept trial among  
19 39 subjects hospitalized with COVID-19, meeting  
20 enrollment criteria. The results of that trial led  
21 to the design and conduct of Study 902, an efficacy  
22 and safety trial that was initially planned to

1 enroll 300 subjects based on enrollment criteria  
2 we'll discuss further.

3 It's worth noting that communications  
4 between the division and the sponsor highlighted  
5 repeatedly that the size of the safety database was  
6 small compared to other products which had been  
7 granted EUA, and that the division proposed that at  
8 least 500 subjects treated with VERU-111 would  
9 provide a more robust characterization of both  
10 effectiveness and safety in the context of a  
11 possible clinical benefit and any potential safety  
12 concern observed.

13 However, during the conduct of Study 902,  
14 the sponsor proposed a sample size change from 300  
15 down to 210 subjects, as they've noted, citing slow  
16 enrollment. This was followed by an interim  
17 analysis that suggested efficacy on the all-cause  
18 mortality endpoint, based on an analysis of the  
19 first 150 subjects. My colleague, Dr. Dharmarajan  
20 will talk about this further when he reviews the  
21 efficacy data.

22 This table summarizes characteristics for

1 both trials in COVID-19. Each trial collected data  
2 to day 60, and enrollment criteria were similar  
3 across trials. The primary endpoint differed  
4 between the two studies, but both studies included  
5 mortality endpoints. While Study 901 had a  
6 positive efficacy estimate, Study 901 at  
7 39 subjects was too small to draw meaningful  
8 conclusions, and baseline imbalances affected the  
9 potential clinical interpretability of its data.

10 So as discussed in the briefing document,  
11 our focus during this meeting is primarily on  
12 Study 902, which, while still a relatively small  
13 study, randomized 204 subjects across sites in the  
14 U.S., Mexico, Argentina, Colombia, Brazil, and  
15 Bulgaria.

16 Now we can go into the details of Study 902.  
17 Since the sponsor's already discussed some aspects  
18 of trial design, I'll focus my discussion on points  
19 that may be important to the division's  
20 uncertainties later in the presentation. A study  
21 schematic is presented here. I'm just going to  
22 highlight a few key points.

1           There was no limit to how many days  
2       prospective subjects were allowed to be  
3       hospitalized or treated for COVID-19 prior to  
4       screening and enrollment. The protocol did not  
5       require any particular elements of standard of care  
6       for COVID-19 treatment, but it stated that subjects  
7       should receive local standard of care. Screening  
8       included some measurements of severity, and this  
9       occurred up to 3 days prior to formal enrollment in  
10      the day 1 baseline assessments. However, formal  
11      data collection that described a clinical course  
12      prior to screening were not available. As  
13      presented by the sponsor, subjects were then  
14      randomized and followed to day 60.

15           The enrollment criteria for Study 902  
16      recruited an adult population with confirmed  
17      SARS-CoV-2 infection and low peripheral oxygen  
18      saturation, requiring supplemental oxygen at  
19      screening or documented prior to screening. This  
20      can be accomplished through ER notes or even EMT  
21      notes, for example.

22           The severity criteria for inclusion were



1 based on the WHO Ordinal Severity Scale. If a  
2 subject met criteria for WHO 5 or 6 at baseline,  
3 they can be included. However, if they met WHO 4  
4 criteria at baseline, meaning oxygen  
5 supplementation by simple nasal cannula or simple  
6 mask, they were required to also have one or more  
7 designated comorbidities as shown in the list  
8 provided. However, as we'll discuss later, data  
9 were not collected on all these factors.

10 So as the summary for inclusion, this is the  
11 WHO Ordinal Scale for Severity that formed the  
12 basis for trial enrollment, and this was what the  
13 enrollment criteria allowed: subjects with WHO 5  
14 and 6 severity, as well as a subset of subjects  
15 with WHO 4 severity who met additional criteria.  
16 The exclusion criteria were generally acceptable,  
17 and we've just listed one from the list here.

18 The full criteria excluded subjects enrolled  
19 in other trials, subjects with evidence of liver or  
20 renal dysfunction and subjects with WHO 7 severity  
21 at baseline. The 2 to 1 randomization in Study 902  
22 was stratified by baseline WHO severity score to

1 attempt to provide for a similar baseline severity  
2 across study arms, however, randomization was not  
3 stratified by site in this multinational study.

4 Blinding was provided for by supplying  
5 VERU-111 drug products and placebo in matching  
6 capsules for PO administration, however, in order  
7 to administer the medication by enteral tube, such  
8 as a nasogastric tube, the protocol required the  
9 capsule to be opened and the contents to be mixed  
10 with water for administration. We'll discuss this  
11 further during the presentation when we consider  
12 potential unblinding events.

13 The primary endpoint for Study 902 was  
14 all-cause mortality at day 60, and of course  
15 mortality is a clinically relevant endpoint for  
16 COVID-19 and is noted in the agency's COVID-19  
17 guidance to industry. Study 902 also evaluated the  
18 secondary endpoints listed here. Each of these  
19 endpoints incorporated mortality events through its  
20 presence in the composite endpoint or through a  
21 statistical penalty, so the mortality results  
22 directly influenced each endpoint, which is why

1 mortality is our focus.

2           Now I'll move on to describing the enrolled  
3 population. If we look at the study disposition,  
4 the initial intention to treat, or ITT, population  
5 included 134 subjects randomized to VERU-111 and 70  
6 randomized to placebo. The safety population,  
7 comprised of subjects who received at least one  
8 dose of the study medication, was only slightly  
9 smaller, as well as the modified intention-to-treat  
10 population. The division's analyses of efficacy  
11 will focus on the ITT population and our analyses  
12 of safety will focus on the safety population.

13           Eighty-two percent of study participants did  
14 not complete 21 days of therapy and the mean time  
15 to discontinuation was around 9 days. The  
16 proportion of missing data in the study was  
17 relatively low, as Dr. Dharmarajan will discuss.  
18 In terms of withdrawals, 6.4 percent of subjects  
19 withdrew from the study, which was similar across  
20 arms.

21           So for these next few slides, I'll present a  
22 series of small but potentially clinically

1 meaningful imbalances in baseline factors. While  
2 these types of imbalances are somewhat expected  
3 given the small sample size, these imbalances occur  
4 in factors that might be predicted to affect a  
5 patient's COVID-19 prognosis and mortality, and in  
6 the context of the 2 to 1 randomization ratio,  
7 factors that affect the placebo mortality of a few  
8 patients would then exert more influence on the  
9 efficacy estimate.

10 So as we look at the demographics of the  
11 enrolled population, there was a difference in the  
12 proportion of subjects equal to or greater than  
13 65 years of age at baseline, with a higher  
14 proportion of patients over age 65 in the placebo  
15 group. This is potentially relevant because CDC  
16 guidelines suggest that age remains the strongest  
17 risk factor for severe COVID-19 outcomes.

18 This next table shows some clinical  
19 characteristics. There was a small imbalance in  
20 vaccination rates at baseline, suggesting that a  
21 higher proportion of subjects in the placebo arm  
22 were hospitalized despite prior COVID-19

1 vaccination. All of the subjects in the Study 902  
2 were hospitalized and required supplemental oxygen  
3 at baseline, implying that they all likely had  
4 compelling indications for dexamethasone,  
5 remdesivir, and an immunomodulator if we consider  
6 U.S. standard of care. However, the rates of these  
7 standard of care agents were considerably less than  
8 100 percent of the study, and there were small  
9 imbalances between arms.

10 Since this study has a small sample size and  
11 used 2 to 1 randomizations, even when including  
12 some of these variables as prespecified covariates  
13 in the primary efficacy model, it's possible that  
14 the adjusted analyses may not have completely and  
15 correctly accounted for all of these observed  
16 imbalances. My colleague, Dr. Dharmarajan, will  
17 elaborate on this later.

18 So we continue to have concerns, especially  
19 about the cumulative effect of these small measured  
20 baseline imbalances, as well as potential  
21 imbalances in variables that weren't measured and  
22 how they might impact study outcomes. To put it

1 another way, one of the most informative measures  
2 about baseline severity is probably this, the  
3 proportion of subjects in the ICU at baseline. And  
4 acknowledging what Dr. Barnette said about  
5 differences locally, there's still an imbalance  
6 here; 38.1 percent of subjects in the VERU-111 arm  
7 were in the ICU at baseline versus 44.3 percent of  
8 subjects in the placebo arm.

9 Similarly, there were small imbalances in  
10 baseline comorbidities. The proportion of subjects  
11 with diabetes, hypertension, heart failure,  
12 pneumonia, acute respiratory failure, and ARDS at  
13 baseline were all numerically higher in the placebo  
14 group, while asthma and COPD were higher in the  
15 VERU-111 group.

16 While the enrollment criteria for WHO 4  
17 subjects allowed for inclusion of subjects who were  
18 immunocompromised or subjects who resided primarily  
19 in a nursing home, there was no formal data  
20 collection to quantify subjects who met these  
21 criteria at baseline, or to further describe what  
22 forms of immunocompromise might have been present.

1           In our view, we also noticed a difference in  
2     the proportion of subjects who had received over  
3     14 days of standard-of-care medications for  
4     COVID-19, with a higher proportion in the VERU-111  
5     arm. This included subjects with values like  
6     30 days, 37 days, and 55 days of corticosteroids  
7     and/or remdesivir for COVID-19 prior to  
8     randomization. Similarly, a higher proportion of  
9     subjects were hospitalized for greater than 14 days  
10    prior to randomization in the VERU-111 arm compared  
11    to placebo. This included subjects with values  
12    like 19, 28, and 30 days of hospitalization prior  
13    to study randomization.

14           The full scope of COVID-19 standard-of-care  
15    therapy and duration of hospitalization in  
16    Study 902 are depicted in these plots, with days of  
17    COVID-19 standard-of-care therapy on the left plot  
18    and days of hospitalization on the right. Patients  
19    treated with VERU-111 are in blue and patients in  
20    the placebo group are depicted in red. The day of  
21    randomization is labeled day 0 on the X-axis and is  
22    denoted by the black vertical line.

1           With these plots, we're asking you to focus  
2           primarily on the prerandomization values to the  
3           left of day 0. You can see that the VERU-111 arm  
4           contains the most extreme values for both  
5           prerandomization therapy and duration of  
6           hospitalization near the top of the plot. These  
7           ideas will come back up again when we talk about  
8           uncertainties and their effect on the  
9           interpretation of the efficacy results.

10           With that, I'll move on to safety. The  
11           division decided to present these safety data early  
12           in the presentation for two reasons; first, to  
13           inform the overall benefit-risk discussion  
14           regarding VERU-111 so that the committee can make  
15           informed decisions, of course; and second, to  
16           devote the rest of the presentation to the efficacy  
17           results and their uncertainty, which are the major  
18           topics for discussion today.

19           The primary uncertainty in the safety  
20           database is due to the extremely limited sample  
21           size, which limits our ability to adequately  
22           characterize the safety of the drug. The safety



1 analysis set for 902 comprised 130 subjects exposed  
2 to VERU-111 and the 69 on placebo, many of whom  
3 stopped the drug prior to day 21.

4 For comparison, we can refer again back to  
5 the safety database for remdesivir, baricitinib,  
6 and tocilizumab, each of which contained over  
7 500 COVID-19 subjects exposed to each drug at the  
8 time of the initial EUA earlier in the pandemic.  
9 The division considered pooling safety data across  
10 studies, but Study 901 included only 39 subjects  
11 randomized 1 to 1, to VERU-111 versus placebo. The  
12 differences in randomization ratios and the  
13 difference in timing during the pandemic all led to  
14 our decision not to pool safety data across  
15 studies. The discussion of the analyses of the  
16 safety data from Study 901 is detailed in the  
17 briefing document, though.

18 For the purposes of this presentation, I'll  
19 focus on the results of Study 902 comprising  
20 130 total subjects who received VERU-111 with a  
21 mean duration of exposure of approximately 9.1 days  
22 compared to placebo. The content and frequency of

1 safety evaluations for the Study 902's protocol  
2 were adequate and comparable to other trials  
3 considered safe to proceed during the COVID-19  
4 pandemic. It included adverse event data  
5 collection to day 60, as well as additional safety  
6 data from clinical labs, and 12 lead to EKGs, for  
7 example.

8 As noted, the small safety database limits  
9 our ability to detect rare events, so we're going  
10 to start with common adverse events in the study.  
11 The available safety data suggested a few potential  
12 safety signals for VERU-111. When thinking further  
13 on these AEs, the limited information on this new  
14 molecular entity doesn't provide a direct mechanism  
15 linking microtubule inhibition from VERU-111 to  
16 these events, but we did observe that most of these  
17 events occurred in organ systems with populations  
18 of high turnover cells, like the immune system, GI  
19 system, bone marrow, and skin, and some were  
20 similar to colchicine, which also inhibits tubulin,  
21 so we can start with urinary tract infections.

22 UTIs showed one of the largest imbalances in

1 the study, with a higher proportion in the VERU-111  
2 arm, and there were smaller imbalances in related  
3 terms such as urosepsis, which is not shown. Next,  
4 the overall gastrointestinal system organ class  
5 showed an imbalance towards a higher proportion of  
6 subjects in the VERU-111 with AE terms under this  
7 heading.

8 On digging deeper into the signal,  
9 imbalances in three areas stood out, GI hemorrhage,  
10 GI motility including diarrhea, and GI symptoms,  
11 including nausea and vomiting. GI hemorrhage  
12 showed a small imbalance, but given its importance  
13 in a critically ill population, we investigated GI  
14 hemorrhage further through an exploratory analysis  
15 using a standardized MedDRA query. This showed  
16 other potential events but still a small imbalance,  
17 but it didn't change the overall interpretation.

18 The other GI adverse event terms of motility  
19 issues like diarrhea and symptoms like nausea and  
20 vomiting are not surprising, given that there are  
21 documented adverse events for colchicine. Anemia  
22 was the next signal, and this showed a small

1 imbalance as shown on the slide. Colchicine  
2 contained some similarities here, too.

3 Next to last is the imbalance in epidermal  
4 and dermal conditions, including imbalances in  
5 decubitus ulcers, among others. And finally, we  
6 have venous thromboembolism adverse events with  
7 small imbalances in the AE term "deep vein  
8 thrombosis," which is shown here, as well as some  
9 other related terms, which are not shown here.

10 As you can see, this imbalance is small, but  
11 this topic is clinically important in the care of  
12 COVID-19, and the rates you're seeing are  
13 potentially low for COVID-19 patients and the  
14 severity of subjects enrolled in the trial. To see  
15 whether we could gain more confidence in this  
16 signal, we performed another standardized MedDRA  
17 query analysis using the SMQ, embolic and  
18 thrombotic events, venous, which captured more  
19 potential events with a similar imbalance. So  
20 again, this didn't refute the imbalances shown or  
21 the interpretation of the signal.

22 As I said before, characterization of

1 serious adverse events is limited by the small  
2 sample size. With this limitation in mind, no SAE  
3 imbalance was noted as a stand-alone potential  
4 risk, based on the available data.

5 We also looked to see whether safety signals  
6 from common adverse events were reciprocated in the  
7 SAEs. We did still see an imbalance in SAEs of  
8 urinary tract infections, but the serious adverse  
9 event review was inconclusive for the other signals  
10 I mentioned in the previous slide, and then one  
11 more note on death events. My colleague,  
12 Dr. Dharmarajan, will go into these events as part  
13 of the efficacy discussion, so we've deferred the  
14 review of death events as part of the safety  
15 analysis.

16 So to summarize, the efficacy and safety  
17 data for the sponsor's emergency use authorization  
18 request relied primarily on Study 902 a 2 to 1  
19 randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled  
20 efficacy and safety trial of VERU-111, in  
21 hospitalized subjects with COVID-19 on supplemental  
22 oxygen, that ultimately randomized 204 subjects and

1 was stopped early after an interim efficacy  
2 analysis.

3 In thinking about the division's focused  
4 protocol review and the key issues for discussion,  
5 first, we have the potential uncertainties related  
6 to the mechanism of action in COVID-19. As  
7 discussed, there's no direct evidence to support  
8 the claim of antiviral activity, and the proposed  
9 anti-inflammatory mechanism relies on data from  
10 colchicine. Second, there are additional potential  
11 uncertainties related to the trial design,  
12 including the clinical relevance of and the data  
13 collection for the designated population described  
14 as high risk for ARDS.

15 In addition, the trial did not limit the  
16 duration of prerandomization therapy for COVID-19  
17 or prerandomization hospitalization, which we'll  
18 discuss further later. Finally, there are  
19 uncertainties related to the small sample size,  
20 which has come up again and again, which resulted  
21 in multiple small baseline imbalances in clinically  
22 relevant aspects of demographics, disease

1 characteristics like proportion of subjects in the  
2 ICU at baseline, standard of care therapies, and  
3 prerandomization care.

4 If we summarize the safety data, the most  
5 important observation to consider is that the  
6 COVID-19 specific safety database for this new  
7 molecular entity is small at 149 subjects exposed  
8 between Studies 901 and 902, and considerably  
9 smaller than most of the standard-of-care drugs  
10 available, approved, or authorized for COVID-19,  
11 such as dexamethasone, remdesivir, baricitinib, and  
12 tocilizumab. This contributes to the uncertainty  
13 in the safety of the product and limits our ability  
14 to draw conclusions on rare events or serious  
15 adverse events.

16 Despite this, we did see some imbalances in  
17 common adverse events, including urinary tract  
18 infections; gastrointestinal adverse events,  
19 including diarrhea and nausea and vomiting that are  
20 familiar from the safety profiles of colchicine; as  
21 well as anemia, dermatological events, and a small  
22 imbalance in venous thromboembolism events.

1           Of course, the overall impact of these  
2           potential safety signals on benefit-risk is  
3           dependent primarily on the level of confidence for  
4           the potential efficacy signal for mortality. So to  
5           begin the discussion on mortality, I'll turn the  
6           presentation over to my colleague, Dr. Dharmarajan,  
7           to discuss the statistical review of efficacy.

8                       **FDA Presentation - Sai Dharmarajan**

9           DR. DHARMARAJAN: Thank you, Dr. Busch.

10           Good morning, everyone. I'm Sai  
11           Dharmarajan, a statistical reviewer in the Office  
12           of Biostatistics at CDER, FDA. I'll now go over  
13           the statistical review of efficacy, starting with  
14           the review of the interim analysis and study  
15           decision making, followed by a review of the main  
16           study findings and some sensitivity and subgroup  
17           analyses.

18           The study followed an O'Brien-Fleming group  
19           sequential design, allowing for one interim look  
20           and within the overall type 1 error controlled at  
21           5 percent; that is a two-sided alpha of 0.05.  
22           Interim analysis was to include the first



1 150 randomized subjects who completed all  
2 evaluations through day 60. The sponsor initially  
3 planned the interim analysis to occur at 50 percent  
4 of the maximally sample size of 300, however, as  
5 the sponsor reduced the sample size to 210, citing  
6 slow recruitment, interim analysis was to occur  
7 when 71.4 percent of the maximum number of subjects  
8 to be enrolled had completed the trial.

9 The criterion for efficacy at the interim  
10 analysis was a two-sided p-value of 0.016; that is  
11 the trial would be stopped for efficacy if the  
12 two-sided p-value for the primary endpoint was  
13 lower than 0.016 at the interim stage. If the  
14 criterion was not met, the trial was to continue  
15 through the final analysis, including all  
16 210 subjects.

17 The observed p-value at the interim analysis  
18 was p equals 0.0045, which is lower than the  
19 threshold p-value of 0.016, indicating the  
20 statistical boundary for efficacy was crossed;  
21 thus, the independent data monitoring committee  
22 recommended stopping the trial for efficacy. An

1 additional 54 subjects were already enrolled at the  
2 time of stopping and were allowed to complete the  
3 study period. Thus, while significance testing was  
4 based on the first 150 subjects at the interim  
5 analysis, information is available on  
6 204 randomized subjects and is provided in all the  
7 analysis results that we will present.

8 In the following slide, we will present the  
9 interim analysis results, which formed the basis  
10 for stopping the trial, and the results from the  
11 analysis, including all 204 subjects, completed the  
12 study.

13 For the primary endpoint of all-cause  
14 mortality at day 60, the sponsor compared the  
15 proportion of subjects alive at day 60 in the two  
16 treatment arms using a logistic regression  
17 analysis, adjusting for treatment and in the  
18 following covariates: sex, baseline WHO Ordinal  
19 Scale score, region, and remdesivir use and  
20 dexamethasone use at baseline.

21 In the analysis, missing outcome data in  
22 4 subjects in the VERU-111 arm and 2 subjects in

1 the placebo was handled using multiple imputation,  
2 with the imputation model including the same  
3 covariates and, additionally, treatment  
4 discontinuation status and hospital discharge  
5 status.

6 The sponsor reported the odds ratio and  
7 95 percent confidence intervals for treatment  
8 comparison. Here, we also present the risk  
9 difference and 95 percent confidence intervals. At  
10 interim, 76.5 percent of the subjects treated in  
11 the VERU-111 and 53.8 percent of the subjects in  
12 the placebo arm remained alive at day 60. The odds  
13 ratio for odds of staying alive at day 60 was 3.20  
14 in favor of treatment, and the risk difference  
15 indicated a 23.1 percent change in the risk of  
16 mortality.

17 Among all 204 randomized subjects,  
18 78.4 percent of the subjects treated in the  
19 VERU-111 and 58.6 percent of the subjects in the  
20 placebo arm remained alive at day 60. The odds  
21 ratio for odds of staying alive was 2.77 in favor  
22 of treatment, and the analysis indicated a

1 19 percent greater chance of remaining alive in the  
2 treatment group.

3 To assess the robustness of the primary  
4 analysis findings, the sponsor conducted a  
5 sensitivity analysis that considered the full range  
6 of possible response rates in subjects with missing  
7 data, the response being defined as being alive at  
8 day 60.

9 Specifically in this analysis, imputations  
10 were performed independently between the two  
11 treatment groups such that in the most extreme and  
12 favorable case for VERU-111, the imputed response  
13 rate in subjects with missing data in the VERU-111  
14 arm was zero percent and the placebo arm was  
15 100 percent, and the most extreme favorable case  
16 for VERU-111, the imputed response rate in the  
17 subjects missing data in the VERU-111 arm was  
18 100 percent and the placebo arm was zero percent.

19 Timely analysis conclusions remained robust  
20 even to missing data assumptions, with the  
21 treatment comparison in the most extreme  
22 unfavorable case being similar to that seen in the

1 primary analysis with an odds ratio of 2.16 and the  
2 risk difference of 17.7 percent.

3 To provide an understanding of the overall  
4 trajectory of the treatment effect, in this slide  
5 we present the comparison of mortality in the two  
6 treatment arms at day 29 and other time points. At  
7 day 29, 110, or 82.1 percent, of the subjects  
8 remained alive in the VERU-111 arm and 48, or  
9 68.6 percent, of the subjects remained alive in the  
10 placebo arm.

11 Treatment comparisons using the same  
12 logistic regression model as done in the primary  
13 analysis revealed that the proportion of subjects  
14 alive was higher in the VERU-111 arm, with an odds  
15 ratio of 2.15 for odds of being alive at day 29 and  
16 the risk difference of 11.9 percent favoring  
17 treatment.

18 We note that the treatment effect in terms  
19 of difference in mortality was lower at day 29 and  
20 earlier time points than at day 60. This is also  
21 seen here in the Kaplan-Meier plot of survival  
22 curves, which seemed to diverge further after

1 day 29.

2 As noted previously, baseline imbalances  
3 were observed in the timing of enrollment into the  
4 study with respect to clinical course and duration  
5 of standard-of-care therapy. The potential effect  
6 of these imbalances on study findings were explored  
7 using sensitivity analyses that adjusted for the  
8 baseline factors of additional covariates and the  
9 primary analysis of the primary endpoint, and  
10 subgroup analysis defined by the timing of  
11 enrollment into the study with respect to clinical  
12 course and duration of standard-of-care therapy.  
13 In the following slides, we'll present the results  
14 of these analyses and discuss the findings and the  
15 limitations for interpretation.

16 First, we look at the results of sensitivity  
17 analysis, including an adjustment for baseline  
18 imbalances in days hospitalized and days of  
19 standard-of-care therapy prior to randomization in  
20 the primary logistic regression analysis model.  
21 The results from the primary analysis are also  
22 included in the first row of the table for

1 comparison.

2           After adjusting for days hospitalized prior  
3 to randomization, the estimated treatment effect in  
4 terms of odds ratio, for the odds of staying alive  
5 at day 60, was 2.58, which was slightly lower than  
6 that reported in the primary analysis. And  
7 likewise, adjusting for days of standard-of-care  
8 therapy prior to randomization also produced a  
9 slightly lower odds ratio of 2.65. However,  
10 adjusting for these imbalances did not seem to  
11 affect the estimate of the risk difference summary  
12 measure.

13           Here, we present the results of the primary  
14 analysis by subgroups defined by days hospitalized  
15 and days of standard-of-care therapy prior to  
16 randomization. This analysis explored if the  
17 treatment effect remained consistent across  
18 subjects with different amounts of days in hospital  
19 and days of standard-of-care therapy prior to  
20 randomization.

21           The results indicate that the numerical  
22 trend for efficacy was maintained in subgroups of

1 patients who are hospitalized less than 5 days and  
2 less than 10 days prior to randomization, and also  
3 in patients with less than 5 days and less than  
4 10 days of standard-of-care therapy prior to  
5 randomization. The estimated odds ratio for the  
6 odds of remaining alive at day 60 ranged from 2.38  
7 to 4.18 in these subgroups, and the estimated risk  
8 difference ranged from 15.8 to 20.2 percent. We  
9 noted the cutoffs of less than 5 and less than 10  
10 were arbitrarily chosen. We also note that the  
11 findings were consistent for other cutoff values  
12 explored.

13 We thought that the addition of covariates  
14 to control for baseline imbalances in days of  
15 hospitalization and days of standard-of-care  
16 therapy prior to randomization had minimal impact  
17 on the primary analysis results, and that subgroup  
18 analysis results were consistent with the primary  
19 analysis results. However, it is important to note  
20 that these post hoc analyses are simplistic  
21 explorations using available data and may not have  
22 correctly captured the relationship between these



1 imbalance factors and the outcome.

2 Further, exploration of the effect of the  
3 interaction of these imbalance factors was not  
4 possible due to limitations of the sample size. As  
5 such, these exploratory analysis do not completely  
6 eliminate the concern that these baseline  
7 imbalances across treatment groups may have  
8 impacted the study findings. A larger study where  
9 such imbalances are less likely to occur after  
10 randomization would be needed to confirm the lack  
11 of influence of baseline imbalances on study  
12 findings.

13 As presented by the sponsor, a positive  
14 trend for efficacy was seen in secondary endpoints  
15 of alive and free of respiratory failure at day 29,  
16 days in ICU, days in hospital, and days on  
17 mechanical ventilation, and clinical improvement on  
18 the WHO Ordinal Scale. It is important to note  
19 that the calculation of each of these secondary  
20 endpoints are influenced by the mortality results  
21 since each secondary endpoint contains a component  
22 of mortality or provides a numerical penalty for

1 mortality events. Thus, while supportive, these  
2 results were influenced by results in mortality.

3 We also note that the imbalances in timing  
4 of enrollment, specifically in terms of days  
5 hospitalized and days of standard-of-care therapy  
6 prior to randomization, may influence the clinical  
7 interpretation of some secondary endpoints such as  
8 days in hospital. My colleague, Dr. Busch, will  
9 discuss more about this issue, later.

10 In summary, Study 902 met the statistical  
11 criterion for stopping at the interim analysis  
12 stage for efficacy. Data from all 204 subjects  
13 completing the study indicates a treatment benefit  
14 for all-cause mortality at day 60. Primary  
15 analysis results remained robust to missing data  
16 assumptions. Exploratory analysis seemed to  
17 indicate a minimal impact of baseline imbalances in  
18 timing of enrollment with respect to clinical  
19 course and duration of standard-of-care therapy on  
20 study findings, although, as mentioned above, these  
21 analyses do not completely eliminate the concern  
22 caused by these imbalances.

1           Finally, a positive numerical trend for  
2 efficacy was also consistent across subgroups  
3 defined by age, baseline WHO Ordinal Scale score,  
4 region, remdesivir use and dexamethasone use at  
5 baseline.

6           Now my colleague, Dr. Busch, and I will talk  
7 about uncertainties in the efficacy data and some  
8 clinical considerations.

9           Our review has identified a number of  
10 uncertainties with the data, which we raised in the  
11 context of this small trial in critically ill  
12 patients. These uncertainties or issues are listed  
13 in this slide. In the following slides, we'll  
14 discuss each of these issues in detail, and I'll  
15 start with the first one on high placebo group  
16 mortality rate.

17           Based on the planned severity level of  
18 patients to be enrolled, the sponsor utilized a  
19 reasonable assumption that the placebo mortality  
20 rate would lie between 15 percent and 30 percent,  
21 consistent with other studies with comparable  
22 severity. However, the day 60 mortality rate in

1 the placebo group in Study 902 was 39.7 percent.

2 At the interim analysis stage, the day 60  
3 mortality rate in the 52 subjects in the placebo  
4 group who completed the study was 45.1 percent, and  
5 among subjects within North America, it was  
6 63.6 percent. While it is challenging to make  
7 direct comparisons to other randomized-controlled  
8 trials, we show here that prior and concurrent  
9 studies conducted in populations with similar  
10 baseline severity have reported lower day 60  
11 mortality rates for the placebo arm.

12 For example, the placebo group mortality  
13 rate was 15 percent in the COV-BARRIER study. This  
14 included subjects with baseline disease severities  
15 corresponding to the 8-point WHO Ordinal Scale  
16 scores 3, 4, and 5. A placebo group mortality rate  
17 at day 60 was 25 percent in the REMDACTA study and  
18 11 percent in another study of sarulimab, both of  
19 which included subjects with baseline disease  
20 severities corresponding to WHO Ordinal Scale  
21 scores of 4, 5, 6, and 7. All three of these  
22 trials were concluded before the start of Study

1 902.

2 In a more recent trial, the ACTIV-1 IM,  
3 conducted from October 2020 to December 2021, and  
4 including subjects with predominantly baseline  
5 disease severities responding to WHO Ordinal Scale  
6 scores of 4, 5, 6, the day 60 mortality rate in the  
7 placebo group was reported to be 16.5 percent. In  
8 another trial, ACTIV-3b, which is conducted in an  
9 overlapping time frame with Study 902 in the U.S.  
10 and in some Brazilian sites, and included subjects  
11 with a baseline WHO Ordinal Scale score of 5 and 6,  
12 the day 90 mortality rate in the placebo arm was  
13 35 percent.

14 Given these data from recent trials and  
15 other trials which were conducted earlier in the  
16 pandemic when treatment options were limited and in  
17 the presence of variants soon to be associated with  
18 a higher mortality rate, the mortality rate  
19 observed in Study 902 appears to be higher than  
20 what would be expected in the study population  
21 during the time frame in which the study was  
22 conducted, calling into question the

1       interpretability of results and the patient  
2       population studied.

3               This slide just lists the references for the  
4       information displayed in the table we just saw,  
5       showing that in the day 60 mortality rate, the  
6       placebo group in Study 902 was higher than  
7       expected, based on data from prior and concurrent  
8       studies.

9               While discussing the high placebo mortality  
10      rates here, we have focused on day 60 mortality, as  
11      this is what is used for the primary endpoint, the  
12      results of which were used to justify stopping  
13      early for efficacy. We also note that a few  
14      studies had a similar day 29 mortality rate in the  
15      placebo group, but we also note that these studies  
16      were conducted earlier in the pandemic with  
17      potential differences in standard-of-care therapies  
18      and viral variants.

19              It is also worth noting that the treatment  
20      difference at day 29 was much lower than that  
21      observed at day 60, with an odds ratio of 2.15 and  
22      with 95 percent confidence intervals going from

1 1.02 to 4.56, and a risk difference of 11.9 percent  
2 with 95 percent confidence intervals going from  
3 negative 0.3 to 24.2 percent. This indicates that  
4 much of the differentiation between treatment arms  
5 occurred after day 29.

6 With that, I'll now turn it back over to  
7 Dr. Busch for a discussion of other uncertainties  
8 and clinical considerations.

9 **FDA Presentation - Robert Busch**

10 DR. BUSCH: Thank you, Dr. Dharmarajan.

11 Earlier, we mentioned potential unblinding  
12 as an uncertainty in the program. While VERU-111  
13 and placebo products for Study 902 were supplied in  
14 matching capsules, the contents were not identical.  
15 For those who couldn't take oral medications, the  
16 protocol noted that the capsule should be broken  
17 open and the contents mixed with water for  
18 administration through an enteral tube. Because  
19 the placebo and VERU-111 products were visually  
20 different, there was the potential for unblinding.  
21 In response to an information request, the sponsor  
22 sent us these pictures.

1           So this is what the care providers saw when  
2 they opened the capsules. In these pictures, the  
3 VERU-111 product used in Study 902 is on the left,  
4 while the placebo product is in the middle. As we  
5 noted previously, the drug product was an  
6 off-white, to light tan, to yellow granular powder,  
7 and this information was available in the  
8 investigators brochure, and here are pictures of  
9 the products once they are mixed with water.

10           So this is what care providers would see in  
11 the syringe before injecting into the enteral tube,  
12 for example. There were differences in appearance,  
13 especially color, as well as differences in the  
14 dissolution properties of the capsule contents.  
15 Once again, the VERU-111 drug product from  
16 Study 902 is on the left, while the placebo product  
17 is in the middle.

18           So the potential for unblinding existed, at  
19 least in subjects who couldn't take medications by  
20 mouth. When we asked further about this potential  
21 unblinding, the sponsor reported that 23.9 percent  
22 of subjects in the VERU-111 arm received at least



1 one dose of study drug via nasogastric tube,  
2 compared to 32.9 percent of subjects in the placebo  
3 arm. However, they also acknowledged that the data  
4 collected only addressed administration by  
5 nasogastric tube, meaning that data were not  
6 collected to quantify other forms of enteral tubes  
7 like orogastric or percutaneous gastrostomy, or  
8 even what happened with subjects with impaired  
9 swallowing who couldn't take the capsule intact, so  
10 the scope of the potential unblinding in Study 902  
11 was uncertain.

12 So then, does it matter that unblinding may  
13 have occurred? Mortality is often thought of as an  
14 objective endpoint for clinical trials, and we  
15 acknowledge that whether a clinical event of death  
16 occurred is not influenced by knowledge of  
17 treatment assignment. This means that a mortality  
18 event is not vulnerable to ascertainment bias.

19 However, the mortality endpoint can be  
20 influenced by the knowledge of treatment assignment  
21 through the conscious or subconscious differential  
22 use of treatments, or other aspects of care between

1 arms, which could lead to influence on the rate or  
2 timing of death events, and this is known as  
3 performance bias. Prior studies suggest that  
4 inadequately blinded trials overestimate efficacy,  
5 including trials that measure mortality,  
6 potentially due to the influence of performance  
7 bias, and these data were reviewed in the briefing  
8 document.

9 An additional issue in Study 902 is that the  
10 potential unblinding is confound by severity, so  
11 the subjects who have clinical decline, and  
12 especially intubation and mechanical ventilation,  
13 are also the subjects most likely to require an  
14 enteral tube, whether NG, OG, PEG, or other. This  
15 combination of knowing that sicker subjects had a  
16 higher likelihood of unblinding, and not being able  
17 to know how many subjects might have been unblinded  
18 in total, makes exploring this topic further very  
19 difficult for two reasons.

20 First, because sensitivity analyses about  
21 this group of subjects ultimately can't get past  
22 the fact that they had a higher severity and a

1 higher likelihood of death, regardless of potential  
2 unblinding; and second, since only data on NG tubes  
3 were collected, we don't know the full scope of  
4 potential unblinding in Study 902, so the  
5 completeness of any sensitivity analysis is also an  
6 issue here. This potential unblinding is relevant,  
7 though, because it has the potential to influence  
8 care during the trial, including goals of care  
9 decision making, which I'll discuss more later.

10 There were several features of Study 902  
11 that may have made it more vulnerable to  
12 performance bias. The care of subjects with  
13 critical COVID-19 involves frequent, clinically  
14 relevant interventions, many of which require  
15 medical decision making about the benefit-risk of  
16 the intervention in the context of the subjects'  
17 perceived overall prognosis.

18 In addition, it's worth noting that the only  
19 data available to investigators regarding the  
20 efficacy of VERU-111 at this point were data from  
21 the 39 subjects in Study 901. The investigators  
22 brochure stated that the mortality results from

1 Study 901 represents an 82 percent relative  
2 reduction in mortality in the VERU-111 population,  
3 which could have influenced treatment expectations.

4 Finally, the urgency of these interventions  
5 may have been influenced by the overall care  
6 patterns of the pandemic. Unfortunately, the  
7 limited data collection in the study, while not  
8 necessarily different from many other trials during  
9 the pandemic, does not allow us to explore these  
10 uncertainties further. Even if we conducted a  
11 sensitivity analysis, we can't be sure how many  
12 subjects had enteral tubes, and an efficacy result  
13 in a potentially unblinded population could be due  
14 to the drug or it could be interpreted to show  
15 influence of performance bias, and we don't have  
16 additional data that would help us to disentangle  
17 this.

18 So while we cannot definitively say that  
19 unblinding occurred, differences in the appearance  
20 of the study drug product raise this possibility.  
21 These uncertainties are intensified by the small  
22 sample size and the 2 to 1 randomization ratio of

1 Study 902, where any effect on the mortality of  
2 even a few subjects in the placebo group may have  
3 exaggerated effect on the overall results.

4 If we move to standard of care, the use of  
5 local standard of care for COVID-19 introduces  
6 uncertainty in the interpretation of the mortality  
7 data for U.S. healthcare systems because in some  
8 cases, it appeared to differ substantially from  
9 accepted elements of U.S. standard of care.

10 Given the population, each subject had  
11 compelling indications for remdesivir,  
12 dexamethasone, as well as an immunomodulator in a  
13 U.S. healthcare center. However, when we look at  
14 the data, little remdesivir use occurred outside of  
15 the United States in Study 902, and even this  
16 approximately 28 percent of subjects showed an  
17 imbalance across arms.

18 Similarly immunomodulator use was less than  
19 10 percent in Study 902. Baseline corticosteroid  
20 use hovered around 80 percent in Study 902, but  
21 that number doesn't take into account both the  
22 small baseline imbalance or the durations of

1 therapy provided.

2 This plot focuses on the top results from  
3 each study arm for COVID-19. It's a subset or like  
4 a zoom-in of the graph I showed earlier that  
5 maintains the randomization ratio, so it's actually  
6 slightly mislabeled in the briefing document since  
7 it isn't simply the top 15 values; it's the top  
8 10 values from the VERU-111, shown in blue, and the  
9 top 5 from the placebo arm, shown in red, to  
10 maintain randomization. The top 15 values are  
11 actually populated by 12 values in the VERU-111 arm  
12 and three in the placebo arm.

13 But regardless, you can again see that there  
14 was a higher proportion of subjects with more than  
15 14 days of prerandomization therapy in the VERU-111  
16 arm, and that some subjects received  
17 corticosteroids for over 30 days prior to  
18 randomization. If we include the  
19 post-randomization duration, there were subjects  
20 who received corticosteroids for over 50 days.  
21 There's uncertainty in how these different practice  
22 patterns might influence the efficacy results and

1 in whether these data are informative in the  
2 context of U.S. practice patterns.

3 Next, as mentioned previously, there were  
4 baseline imbalances in measured elements of  
5 standard-of-care therapies between arms, including  
6 remdesivir, corticosteroid use at baseline, and  
7 proportion of subjects in the ICU at baseline. In  
8 addition, while we have some data on medications,  
9 data collection on nonpharmacologic elements of  
10 standard of care in Study 902 at baseline was  
11 limited, as well as before and after randomization.

12 Because of this, it's difficult to assess  
13 the full scope of potential differences in standard  
14 of care, and it's also difficult to explore the  
15 potential influence of performance bias on  
16 post-randomization care in the setting of potential  
17 unblinding events. Again, these concerns are  
18 compounded in the setting of a small trial.

19 Next, we can talk about the timing of  
20 enrollment in relation to the subjects' COVID-19  
21 clinical course. This graph shows the top  
22 15 values for the duration of prerandomization in

1 hospitalization in Study 902, another zoom-in from  
2 a previous plot, and the top 15 values for this  
3 data point just happened to mirror the 2 to 1  
4 randomization ratio.

5           The days hospitalized is shown in blue for  
6 the VERU-111 arm and red for the placebo arm. As  
7 you can see, there is an imbalance between  
8 treatment arms for subjects who are in the hospital  
9 greater than 14 days prior to randomization. But  
10 what we can't really know is, for example, what the  
11 clinical course was for that person who had been in  
12 the hospital for 30 days prior to randomization.  
13 Was that person slowly getting worse prior to  
14 randomization or had they already turned a corner  
15 and were getting better? It's difficult to know,  
16 other than to say that they met inclusion criteria  
17 at that one cutpoint.

18           This creates uncertainty in the results for  
19 these subjects with long prerandomization  
20 hospitalizations because it's difficult to put  
21 results from someone who's been hospitalized for  
22 30 days in context with the expected use for



1 VERU-111 if it were authorized.

2 Presumably, subjects who might receive  
3 VERU-111 would be subjects who were relatively  
4 early in their COVID-19 clinical course, similar to  
5 the use of remdesivir, dexamethasone, and  
6 immunomodulators. But these subjects who were in  
7 the hospital longer might have differed in  
8 clinically relevant ways compared to subjects  
9 admitted and on oxygen within the last 5 days, for  
10 example. Their prognosis or their goals of care  
11 might have been better known, or they might even  
12 have already turned the corner and were improving.

13 As I noted earlier, the data on severity and  
14 clinical course prior to screening and baseline  
15 assessments are very limited in this study.  
16 However, despite that, there are some data that  
17 suggests that some subjects were on a clinical  
18 trajectory of improvement prior to randomization.

19 For example, the data suggests that  
20 2 subjects were extubated between screening and  
21 randomization prior to any study drug. In  
22 addition, one subject required high-flow nasal

1 cannula on day 1 of the study, meaning WHO 5, and  
2 was discharged from the hospital on day 2; so these  
3 subjects were probably already getting better but  
4 were enrolled and randomized.

5           It's unclear how the mortality data for  
6 these subjects might influence the overall results  
7 in a small study like this since their prognosis  
8 may have been clear even without study drug.  
9 Moreover, these few examples may not provide us  
10 with the full scope of this uncertainty. These  
11 examples came from analyses of the available data  
12 points of screening and baseline values, but the  
13 few prerandomization data points may not tell the  
14 whole story, especially for subjects who were  
15 already hospitalized for 2 to 4 weeks.

16           So now we return to goals of care. I'm  
17 going to focus on the wording of "goals of care" to  
18 include both the patient and family's contribution  
19 and the care team's contribution to decision making  
20 like do not intubate and do not attempt  
21 resuscitation, the general focus of care, as well  
22 as other decisions to withhold or withdraw

1 life-sustaining therapies.

2           The first point here is that Study 902 did  
3 not collect data on goals of care. This is not  
4 unusual in critical care trials. We included data  
5 in the briefing documents suggesting that only  
6 about 35 percent of critical care trials collect  
7 any data on goals of care, despite this being a  
8 major part of ICU care. However, even though data  
9 were not collected, we do have evidence from the  
10 study narratives that suggest these conversations  
11 did occur. Examples include one narrative that  
12 stated, "intubation had been refused," and another  
13 that stated, "The patient received no treatment for  
14 the event of cardiorespiratory arrest."

15           These two examples likely led to imminent  
16 death events, but it's more difficult to capture in  
17 the narrative other events like a shift to comfort,  
18 focused care, terminal extubation, or a clinical  
19 decision that renal replacement therapy would not  
20 change a subject's prognosis, or similar things.

21           Because we can't quantify or qualify goals  
22 of care in Study 902, their effect on the observed

1 mortality is impossible to determine definitively.  
2 However, we cannot ignore the effect of goals of  
3 care decision making since evidence suggests that  
4 this type of decision making precedes death in most  
5 critically ill subjects in randomized trials.

6 Data from the ETHICUS trial suggested that  
7 goals of care conversations precede 75 percent of  
8 deaths in European ICUs, and other data reinforced  
9 this idea in other regions. In addition, there are  
10 data that suggest that goals of care decision  
11 making may be an independent predictor of death,  
12 even after controlling for severity and other  
13 factors, implying that a decision to withdraw or  
14 withhold life-sustaining therapy has the potential  
15 to directly affect a trial subject's mortality  
16 endpoint, and not simply be another marker of  
17 extreme severity or that a subject is on a clinical  
18 trajectory of worsening.

19 Complicating these considerations is the  
20 evidence suggesting that goals of care decision  
21 making is highly variable, with variability  
22 attributed to region, site, and even individual

1 positions within a site. And there's more  
2 variability based on factors like the provider and  
3 family's religious and personal beliefs, and the  
4 local paradigm of patient/family-centered care  
5 versus patriarchal care. So even if we had data on  
6 all reasonable markers of severity, we couldn't  
7 just use severity as a proxy to judge how these  
8 decisions affected the mortality endpoint.

9 Finally, complicating this further, studies  
10 suggest that goals of care decision making occurred  
11 more frequently during the COVID-19 pandemic and  
12 that patients, providers, and families may have  
13 chosen to limit life-sustaining therapies more  
14 frequently during the pandemic.

15 So we have uncertainty in the effects of  
16 goals of care decision making on the mortality  
17 endpoint of this small study, but we don't have a  
18 way to analyze whether variability and goals of  
19 care decision making between sites, regions, or  
20 even within sites may have influenced mortality  
21 rates differentially. And in this context of goals  
22 of care decision making under high stress pandemic

1 conditions, we also have to again consider whether  
2 potential unblinding might have consciously or  
3 subconsciously influenced goals of care decisions.

4 As noted previously, the only data available  
5 to investigators for VERU-111's efficacy in  
6 COVID-19 endorsed a major effect on mortality. If  
7 a provider knew a subject was receiving placebo and  
8 on a clear clinical trajectory of decline, it's  
9 hard to believe that the potential to collect  
10 additional trial data would outweigh the  
11 responsibility to clarify goals of care decision  
12 making and avoid unnecessary suffering.

13 Contrast this scenario with a scenario where  
14 the same subject is known to receive an  
15 investigational product which recorded a previous  
16 mortality benefit, and we must consider whether the  
17 communication and decision making might be  
18 consciously or subconsciously influenced.

19 Finally, all these considerations, once  
20 again, are heightened by the fact that this was a  
21 small trial with a 2 to 1 randomization ratio,  
22 where few death events in the placebo arm might

1 have had an exaggerated effect on mortality  
2 results, and where potentially in the best case  
3 scenario, the lack of 4 events in the placebo arm  
4 could have made the results not statistically  
5 significant.

6 It's important to note here that when we  
7 point out these uncertainties in goals of care  
8 influencing the interpretation of the trial's  
9 endpoint, the division does not in any way imply  
10 that goes of care decision making in Study 902 was  
11 ethically or medically inappropriate for the  
12 subjects.

13 Decisions to enter into goals of care  
14 conversations and decisions to withhold or withdraw  
15 life-sustaining therapy are based on many factors,  
16 including clinical severity, patient autonomy, and  
17 avoidance of unnecessary suffering, and these may  
18 not always align with concerns related to  
19 interpreting trial data and endpoints.

20 Switching gears, we can try to put these  
21 results in context with the efficacy of other  
22 tubulin inhibitors in COVID-19, mainly colchicine.

1 While caution should be exercised when comparing  
2 results across clinical trials and across drug  
3 products within a class, we provide these data for  
4 consideration given colchicine's similar accepted  
5 mechanism of action. The totality of available  
6 data from randomized-controlled clinical trials do  
7 not support the efficacy of colchicine on  
8 clinically relevant endpoints in COVID-19.

9       Importantly for this discussion, there was  
10 one small trial that enrolled 105 subjects early in  
11 the pandemic, which suggested a potential mortality  
12 benefit for colchicine. However, subsequent larger  
13 clinical trials, including RECOVERY, did not  
14 reciprocate these findings, and a Cochrane  
15 meta-analysis performed in 2021, that included data  
16 from over 11,000 hospitalized participants,  
17 suggested a mortality risk ratio of 1 at day 28 for  
18 colchicine. The authors concluded that colchicine  
19 results showed little to no difference in all-cause  
20 mortality up to 28 days. A later even larger  
21 meta-analysis reinforced these findings, so we  
22 can't borrow support from colchicine.



1           And finally, one uncertainty that was noted  
2     before, the proposed patient population for use,  
3     specifically, the uncertainty is whether the  
4     proposed definition of high risk of ARDS is  
5     adequately represented in Study 902 and whether it  
6     adequately defines a clinically meaningful patient  
7     population, as we've noted multiple times, is a  
8     small study. Only 20 subjects out of 204 were  
9     intubated at baseline, so there is uncertainty in  
10    how much confidence we can ascribe to the results  
11    in the WHO 6 subgroup.

12           We also have to remember that only subjects  
13    with WHO 4 were required to have one of the listed  
14    high risks of ARDS comorbidities to enroll. Out of  
15    204 subjects, 116 were WHO 5 or 6 at baseline,  
16    leaving just 88 subjects to fully provide evidence  
17    on the efficacy of VERU-111, representing each of  
18    these comorbidities in combination with WHO 4  
19    severity, and there were fewer than 30 in the  
20    placebo group.

21           We presented comorbidities for the entire  
22    enrolled population in our prior tables, but of

1 course the number of subjects for each comorbidity  
2 in the WHO 4 population is even lower, so it's  
3 uncertain how much confidence to ascribe to the  
4 efficacy results in each individual comorbidity in  
5 this WHO 4 group, and we have to reiterate that  
6 data on the number of subjects who were  
7 immunocompromised, and how they qualified for that  
8 designation were not collected.

9 This is important because having a drug with  
10 a context of use specifically targeted at  
11 immunocompromised subjects would represent a major  
12 change in standard of care since it would be the  
13 only drug labeled specifically for that population.  
14 But we don't know how many subjects may have been  
15 immunocompromised in Study 902.

16 So we presented multiple potential  
17 uncertainties in our review of the efficacy data  
18 from Study 902, and as described by Dr. Karimi-Shah  
19 previously, many of these issues might not  
20 influence the overall interpretation of a very  
21 large trial, but they do lead to uncertainty in the  
22 small trial with a 2 to 1 randomization ratio,

1 small baseline imbalances, limited data collection,  
2 and concerns for potential unblinding effects. And  
3 while we performed some exploratory sensitivity  
4 analysis, as did the sponsor, these are not able to  
5 fully resolve all these uncertainties.

6 So in summary, the placebo mortality rate in  
7 Study 902, especially at U.S. and North American  
8 sites and in the WHO 4 group, stands out at this  
9 point in the pandemic. The potential unblinding  
10 events from opening study drug capsules may have  
11 led to performance bias. There were small but  
12 clinically relevant imbalances in Study 902 in  
13 baseline standard-of-care medications for COVID-19.  
14 Also, the rates and durations of standard-of-care  
15 therapies suggest that standard of care in  
16 Study 902 may not be representative of U.S.  
17 standard-of-care practices.

18 Some subjects were already on a clinical  
19 trajectory of improvement prior to randomization in  
20 Study 902, complicating the interpretation of their  
21 efficacy data for the proposed context of use.  
22 Goals of care decision making is a frequent

1 occurrence in critically ill patients, and  
2 potential unblinding and prior available efficacy  
3 data in this study may have led to subconscious  
4 influence on goals of care decision making.

5 In the face of these uncertainties related  
6 to Study 902 specifically, we also have to  
7 acknowledge that available data for the tubulin  
8 inhibitor colchicine suggests a lack of efficacy of  
9 colchicine on mortality. And in terms of  
10 applicability to clinical medicine in the patients  
11 we see, we have uncertainty in whether the  
12 designated study population is clinically  
13 meaningful as defined, and whether the study  
14 provides adequate confidence in each component of  
15 that population.

16 Finally, the lack of data collection on  
17 enteral tubes, nonpharmacologic aspects of care,  
18 details of clinical trajectory, and goals of care  
19 decision making limit our ability to further  
20 explore the potential influence of these topics on  
21 mortality results.

22 With all that, the question we're asking the

1 committee to discuss is whether the available  
2 benefit-risk evidence supports the contention that  
3 VERU-111 may be effective to treat COVID-19 in the  
4 face of these uncertainties presented. Balancing  
5 these uncertainties is the unexpected but  
6 statistically significant and potentially  
7 clinically meaningful difference in all-cause  
8 mortality observed in Study 902. This observed  
9 difference stands out in the context of the ongoing  
10 COVID-19 pandemic, as multiple presenters have  
11 noted. With over 300 deaths per day in the U.S.  
12 alone and the unmet need for additional therapies,  
13 especially those that decrease mortality, balancing  
14 our considerations, we welcome your input on these  
15 topics.

16 As we discussed in the briefing document,  
17 the division is also considering what additional  
18 information will be necessary to clarify the  
19 uncertainties that we've brought up regardless of  
20 whether or not the drug is authorized. A few  
21 options exist for this, including requiring  
22 additional trials as a condition of a potentially

1       EUA. If this were the case, regulations require  
2       that the new study be in the same population of the  
3       EUA. Because of this, for the purposes of the  
4       committee discussion, we're going to ask you to  
5       focus on subjects with WHO 5 and 6 severity, and  
6       WHO 4 severity with additional selected  
7       comorbidities.

8               Both the division and the sponsor have  
9       already discussed preliminary elements of trial  
10      design, and as stated in the briefing document, use  
11      of a randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled  
12      superiority design may be the most feasible and  
13      practical. However, understanding committee's  
14      opinions on this is also part of our goals, but  
15      there are other considerations, including how best  
16      to address the uncertainties brought up in the  
17      division's review. Some of these considerations  
18      are noted here on this slide. In the committee's  
19      discussion, we ask that you consider providing  
20      additional input on these elements.

21              This concludes this morning's FDA  
22      presentation. At this point, I'll turn the meeting

1 back over to the committee chair to allow for  
2 clarifying questions for the FDA, and  
3 Dr. Karimi-Shah will return later to provide the  
4 charge to the committee. Thank you so much for  
5 your attention.

6 **Clarifying Questions to the FDA**

7 DR. AU: Thank you for that presentation.

8 We will now take clarifying questions for  
9 the FDA. Please use the raise-hand icon to  
10 indicate that you have a question, and remember to  
11 lower your hand by clicking the raise-hand icon  
12 after you've asked your question. When  
13 acknowledged, please remember to state your name  
14 for the record before you speak and direct your  
15 questions to a specific presenter, if you can. If  
16 you wish for a specific slide to be displayed,  
17 please let us know the slide number, if possible.

18 Finally, it would be helpful to acknowledge  
19 the end of your question with a thank you, and end  
20 the end of your follow-up question with, "That is  
21 all for my questions," so that we can move on to  
22 the next panel member. Thank you.

1           Let's go ahead and start with Dr. May.

2           DR. MAY: Yes. Susanne May. I have a  
3 couple of clarifying questions.

4           Number one, I didn't see it in the document,  
5 but the last presenter, you mentioned 4 deaths in  
6 the placebo group. If 4 deaths in the placebo  
7 group would not have occurred, that then the  
8 results would not have been statistically  
9 significant; is that correct?

10          DR. KARIMI-SHAH: Hi. This is Banu  
11 Karimi-Shah. Can you hear me?

12          DR. MAY: Yes.

13          DR. KARIMI-SHAH: Hi, Dr. May. I'm going to  
14 ask Dr. Dharmarajan to address your question.

15          DR. MAY: Okay.

16          DR. DHARMARAJAN: Hey. This is Dr. Sai  
17 Dharmarajan, statistical reviewer at CDER, FDA.

18           In the morning session, Dr. Chertow asked  
19 this question on how many deaths in the placebo  
20 group would be required to change the statistical  
21 significance of the primary endpoint results. In  
22 our analysis, the FDA found that if the placebo



1 group had four fewer deaths, the primary logistic  
2 regression analysis model would have yielded a  
3 p-value greater than the nominal significance level  
4 of 0.05 for the treatment effect; that is the  
5 treatment effect estimate would no longer be  
6 nominally significant at the 0.05 level, and this  
7 is with data, including all 204 randomized subjects  
8 who completed the study, and this is, again, in the  
9 primary logistic regression analysis model, which  
10 adjusted for other covariates as well about the  
11 treatment.

12 DR. MAY: Great. Thank you. That was as I  
13 understood, then.

14 The other question that I have is, the  
15 height of mortality rate in the placebo group,  
16 could that for this study be based on a lower  
17 percent vaccinated compared to the other studies  
18 that were shown and compared to? Then, actually  
19 for this particular study, I believe the percent  
20 vaccinated is slightly in the direction against the  
21 treatment group. So those are two related  
22 questions.

1 DR. KARIMI-SHAH: Thanks, Dr. May. This is  
2 Banu Karimi-Shah. I'm going to ask Dr. Busch to  
3 address your question.

4 Dr. Busch?

5 DR. BUSCH: Sure. Thank you for this  
6 question. The first part was, is the vaccination  
7 rate different from other trials? I think that's  
8 difficult to answer without being somewhat  
9 speculative just because, again, the difference in  
10 timing of the trials and differences in sites,  
11 internationally especially, leads to differences in  
12 rates of vaccination, and even the types of  
13 vaccinations.

14 I believe what we've presented were the FDA  
15 approved vaccinations, but of course  
16 internationally, people may have had -- well,  
17 internationally, people may have had other  
18 vaccinations that were not approved here in the  
19 U.S., so I'm somewhat limited in what I can give  
20 you on that, and I apologize for that.

21 The second question was, there was  
22 imbalance. Yes. The placebo group did have a

1 higher FDA-approved vaccination rate, however,  
2 there are two ways to sort of interpret. You can  
3 interpret that as they are better protected, or you  
4 can interpret that, since they're hospitalized,  
5 they're hospitalized despite a higher rate of  
6 vaccination. So again, that's a little bit up for  
7 interpretation.

8 Does that answer the question sufficiently?

9 DR. MAY: Yes, that answers all of my  
10 questions. Thank you.

11 DR. BUSCH: Thanks.

12 DR. AU: Great.

13 Dr. Chertow?

14 CAPT CHERTOW: Okay. This is Dan Chertow,  
15 and I just want to say thank you to the presenters  
16 for the excellent presentation, and I had two  
17 questions, the first of which Dr. May asked and  
18 Dr. Dharmarajan answered, which is to ask if the  
19 FDA had done that, quote/unquote "tipping-point  
20 analysis" to inform us as a committee how many  
21 patients we're talking about that would need to  
22 have lived in the placebo group to make a

1 difference in the primary outcome?

2 Obviously, that's relevant because the case  
3 has been reasonably made that there are differences  
4 in the two groups, the drug versus study placebo  
5 group as it relates to baseline characteristics, as  
6 it relates to treatment standard of care, and as it  
7 potentially relates to this issue of performance  
8 bias as a function of potential unblinding due to  
9 the capsule and such.

10 So I think that's helpful to know that  
11 perhaps if any of those issues added up to an  
12 outcome of four differences in the placebo group,  
13 there would be a difference.

14 My second question, which was not yet asked,  
15 has to do with whether or not the sponsor provided  
16 FDA any evidence supporting biologic plausibility  
17 of drug efficacy along the pathway, supporting an  
18 impact on host response or inflammatory response,  
19 either as it relates to changes in cell populations  
20 or cellular mediators and inflammation, and/or  
21 soluble mediators of inflammation.

22 I mean, we talked about viral load as one

1 proposed mechanism, but were there additional data  
2 supporting biologic plausibility affecting host  
3 inflammatory response? Thank you.

4 DR. KARIMI-SHAH: Thanks, Dr. Chertow. I'm  
5 going to ask Dr. Yunzhao Ren, our clinical  
6 pharmacologist, to answer your question.

7 DR. REN: Hi. This is Yunzhao Ren, the  
8 clinical pharmacologist from FDA.

9 Can you hear me?

10 DR. AU: Yes, we can hear you.

11 CAPT CHERTOW: Yes.

12 DR. REN: Okay.

13 We actually raised the same question to Veru  
14 during the review and, unfortunately, they did not  
15 collect any cytokine data in their clinical  
16 studies. So it's like the in vivo inflammation or  
17 anti-inflammatory evidence is completely missing  
18 for this program. The sponsor conducted some  
19 in vitro anti-inflammatory effect. I'll defer this  
20 evaluation to our nonclinical team.

21 DR. KARIMI-SHAH: This is Dr. Karimi-Shah  
22 again. I'm going to ask Dr. Salicru, our

1 pharmacologist/toxicologist colleague, to add  
2 anything further.

3 DR. SALICRU: Hi. This is Eleni Salicru,  
4 the nonclinical reviewer, and from the nonclinical  
5 perspective, we evaluated the anti-inflammatory  
6 claim of the drug, and other than the septic shock  
7 model data that the sponsor presented, looking at  
8 cytokine release, they didn't present any data  
9 looking at particular cell populations to that  
10 effect.

11 CAPT CHERTOW: Thank you. My question has  
12 been adequately answered. Thank you so much for  
13 your responses.

14 DR. AU: Thank you.

15 Dr. Lee, I saw that you had your hand up and  
16 put it down. Did we answer your question?

17 DR. LEE: Yes. Dr. May asked the same  
18 question that I had, and Dr. Chertow as well.  
19 Thank you.

20 DR. AU: That's what happened. Thank you so  
21 much.

22 Dr. Shaw?

1 DR. SHAW: Yes. Thank you. This is Pamela  
2 Shaw. This is a question for the presenting  
3 statistician of the FDA, and this is with respect  
4 to your slide 80, which I think was slide 95 in the  
5 PDF overall. I just had a clarifying question.  
6 These might be results that were just being also  
7 presented by the sponsor, but since I saw it twice,  
8 I think I need to ask this question because I'm a  
9 little confused as to what's being presented.

10 This is the primary endpoint results, and  
11 it's starring the number of people that were  
12 missing, both at the interim analysis, and then at  
13 the final analysis of 204. I guess I was just  
14 trying to understand in terms of how the  
15 missingness was treated because the denominator  
16 sort of adds up to the total. So somehow something  
17 was imputed in the numbers that were presented, and  
18 I just wanted to understand what was being imputed  
19 in the simple percents, and then the analysis that  
20 was presented in this table; if that makes sense.

21 I'm just a little confused by the place  
22 where it says four were missing for the Vero arm

1 and few in the placebo, and yet all 204 are being  
2 listed in terms of the survival status in the ITT  
3 in that table. It just seemed a little confusing  
4 there.

5 DR. KARIMI-SHAH: Yes. Hi. This is  
6 Dr. Karimi-Shah, FDA. We're trying to get that  
7 slide up for you, Dr. Shaw.

8 Slide 80, please, if we could get that up,  
9 and then I will call turn your question over to  
10 Dr. Dharmarajan.

11 Hey. This is Sai Dharmarajan. I think we  
12 can wait to the slide to come up.

13 Yes. The numbers, they do add up to  
14 100 percent, including the missing -- the  
15 imputations were for the the treatment comparison  
16 estimates, so specifically for the odds ratio and  
17 95 percent confidence interval, and this difference  
18 in the 95 percent confidence interval. For these  
19 analyses, to get these data estimates, the missing  
20 outcomes where imputed; so, yes.

21 DR. SHAW: So you just took a snapshot,  
22 single [indiscernible] just for the sake of the



1 table.

2 DR. DHARMARAJAN: It was multiply  
3 imputed --

4 DR. OKAY.

5 DR. DHARMARAJAN: -- with the covariates  
6 that were adjusted for in the primary analysis, and  
7 also the treatment discontinuation status. These  
8 are the grades for the imputation model.

9 DR. SHAW: Alright. Thank you. That  
10 answered my question.

11 DR. AU: Thank you very much.

12 This is David Au. I see a number of hands  
13 going up, but it's also 1:05 on the East Coast.  
14 What I think I will do is I think we're going to  
15 have an opportunity to make up a little bit of time  
16 after the open public hearing portion, so I'm going  
17 to ask that anyone who has a question to please  
18 remember that question, and we'll come back to it.  
19 Right now I have Dr. Baden, Dr. Kim, and Dr. Gillen  
20 on my list for that time period.

21 What I'd like to do is let's give ourselves  
22 a half an hour for a lunch period. So why don't we

1       come back at 1:35, if that's ok with everyone, and  
2       that will give us a little bit of time to kind of  
3       refresh and the like. And then we'll go to the  
4       open public hearing session, and then we can  
5       address these other clarifying questions, including  
6       Dr. Shapiro, if your question is unanswered from  
7       early in the day.

8               Thank you. Let's adjourn for about  
9       30 minutes. Thank you very much.

10              (Whereupon, at 1:07 p.m., a lunch recess was  
11       taken.)

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

A F T E R N O O N S E S S I O N

(1:35 p.m.)

**Open Public Hearing**

DR. AU: I hope everyone had an opportunity to have a nice little break. I think we're going to go ahead and get started again. We will now begin the open public hearing session.

Both the FDA and the public believe in a transparent process for information gathering and decision making. To ensure transparency at the public hearing session of the advisory committee meeting, FDA believes that it is important to understand the context of an individual's presentation.

For this reason, FDA encourages you, the open public hearing speaker, at the beginning of your written or oral statement to advise the committee of any financial relationships that you may have with the sponsor, its products, and if known, its direct competitors. For example, this financial information may include the sponsor's payments of your travel, lodging, or other expenses

1 in connection with your participation in the  
2 meeting.

3 Likewise, FDA encourages you, at the  
4 beginning of your statement, to advise the  
5 committee if you do not have any such financial  
6 relationships. If you choose not to answer this  
7 issue of financial relationships at the beginning  
8 of your statement, it will not preclude you from  
9 speaking.

10 The FDA and this committee place great  
11 importance in the open public hearing process. The  
12 insights and comments provided can help the agency  
13 and this committee in their consideration of the  
14 issues before them.

15 That said, in many instances and for many  
16 topics, there will be a variety of opinions. One  
17 of our goals for today is for this open public  
18 hearing to be conducted in a fair and open way,  
19 where every participant is listened to carefully  
20 and treated with dignity, courtesy, and respect.  
21 Therefore, please only speak when recognized by the  
22 chairperson. Thank you for your cooperation.

1           Speaker number 1, your audio is now  
2           connected. Will speaker number 1 begin and  
3           introduce yourself? Please state your name and any  
4           organization that you are representing for the  
5           record. Thank you.

6           DR. CALLENDER: Hello. Thank you for this  
7           opportunity to speak today on behalf of the  
8           National Center for Health Research. My name is  
9           Ealena Callender. I'm a physician with a master's  
10          in public health, and I'm a senior fellow at our  
11          nonprofit think tank.

12          Our center conducts, analyzes, and  
13          scrutinizes research on a range of health issues,  
14          with a particular focus on which prevention  
15          strategies and treatments are most effective for  
16          which patients and consumers. We do not accept  
17          funding from companies that make products that are  
18          the subject of our work, so we have no conflicts of  
19          interest.

20          Every day, hundreds of men and women die due  
21          to COVID-19. In the third year of this worldwide  
22          pandemic, we are still searching for safe,

1 reliable, and effective treatments for severely ill  
2 patients. Initial data for Veru's drug,  
3 sabizabulin, or VERU-111, is promising, but the  
4 study leaves unanswered questions about safety and  
5 efficacy. The question for you is whether better  
6 evidence is needed before the emergency use  
7 authorization is granted.

8 Veru's multicenter, placebo-controlled  
9 phase 3 clinical trial found a significant  
10 reduction in mortality for patients in the  
11 treatment group. The decrease in mortality is  
12 impressive, 20 percent for sabizabulin versus  
13 45 percent for placebo, but the strength of this  
14 data remains unclear due to the relatively small  
15 size of the study.

16 The analysis included only 94 patients in  
17 the treatment group and 51 in the placebo group.  
18 The placebo group seems to have an abnormally high  
19 mortality rate. They were older, had a higher WHO  
20 severity score, and are more likely to have  
21 diabetes, hypertension, and heart failure. All of  
22 these could have caused the higher mortality rate

1 compared to those in the treatment group.

2 Did the placebo group experience higher  
3 mortality because it had more risk factors for  
4 severe disease or because they did not receive the  
5 treatment? This is impossible to determine due to  
6 the characteristics of this particular study.

7 In general, small study size can be  
8 problematic. Such studies have a significant  
9 potential for certain types of bias. They may also  
10 produce false positive results or an overestimate  
11 of the magnitude of an association. Also, with so  
12 few patients, it's impossible to determine if there  
13 are relatively rare but serious side effects.

14 Medical products can be considered for EUA  
15 if they may be effective to prevent, diagnose, or  
16 treat serious or life-threatening diseases caused  
17 by COVID-19. In addition, FDA requires that the  
18 benefits outweigh the potential risks of the  
19 treatment and that there is no adequate approved  
20 and available alternative for diagnosing,  
21 preventing, or treating the disease or condition.

22 The evidence presented today is obviously

1 stronger than the evidence for some previous COVID  
2 treatments that were authorized under the Emergency  
3 Use Authorization, so we are in a different  
4 situation today because we have several different  
5 safe and effective vaccines to help prevent severe  
6 illness, hospitalization, and death from COVID-19.  
7 Moreover, there are treatments available to help  
8 manage severe illness in these patients.

9 The drugs in use today have been studied and  
10 used on thousands of patients thus far. While  
11 there may be some uncertainty about their risks or  
12 benefits for specific types of patient's, they have  
13 been studied on a much larger scale than this one  
14 small study.

15 When we have multiple options to offer  
16 patients for both prevention and treatment, should  
17 FDA authorize the use of a treatment based on a  
18 comparison with the placebo group that is at a  
19 higher risk of mortality in so many important ways?  
20 Would a reasonable compromise require the company  
21 to start enrolling patients in a study of a better  
22 matched placebo group prior to making the EUA



1 decision? Unfortunately, it would be very  
2 difficult to conduct a confirmatory study once the  
3 drug is on the market.

4 For that reason, we urge this committee to  
5 recommend the FDA require better data before  
6 granting emergency use authorization for this drug.  
7 Thank you again for the opportunity to speak today.

8 **Clarifying Questions (continued)**

9 DR. AU: Thank you very much for the  
10 comments.

11 The open public hearing portion of this  
12 meeting has now concluded, and we will no longer  
13 take comments from the audience. The committee  
14 will now turn its attention to address the task at  
15 hand, the careful consideration of the data before  
16 the committee, as well as the public comments.

17 We will now take the remaining clarifying  
18 questions. Please raise your hand icon to indicate  
19 that you have a question, and remember to please  
20 put your hand down after you've asked your  
21 question. Please remember to state your name for  
22 the record before you speak and direct your

1 question to a specific presenter, if you can.

2 If you wish for a specific slide to be  
3 displayed, please let us know the slide number, if  
4 possible. As a gentle reminder, it would be  
5 helpful to acknowledge the end of your question  
6 with a thank you, and end the end of your follow-up  
7 question with, "That is all for my questions," so  
8 that we can move on to the next panel member

9 Why don't we start with Dr. Baden?

10 DR. BADEN: Yes. Thank you. And I did want  
11 to thank both the applicant and the agency for  
12 terrific presentations on a tremendous amount of  
13 data, and for making it interpretable so we can  
14 wrestle with the issues at hand.

15 My question to the agency in follow-up to  
16 their discussion has to do with, what do you make  
17 of two things; one, the virologic data that were  
18 presented; and number two, the dosing regimen that  
19 is proposed? How do you think about those two  
20 parameters in terms of our confidence that we  
21 understand the virologic data and that we have the  
22 dosing regimen correct? Thank you.

1 DR. KARIMI-SHAH: Thank you, Dr. Baden.  
2 This is Dr. Karimi-Shah from the FDA. Your  
3 question is in two parts, one for the virologic  
4 data and one for the dosing regimen.

5 For the virologic data, I'm going to turn it  
6 over to my colleague, Dr. Takashi Komatsu.

7 DR. KOMATSU: Hi. This is Takashi Komatsu.  
8 I'm the virology reviewer from the Division of  
9 Antivirals. Thank you for the question.

10 With respect to the viral shedding data, as  
11 was already discussed earlier in this morning's  
12 presentation, it was very difficult for us to  
13 really make any definitive conclusions, partially  
14 because of the huge variability that was already  
15 noted this morning; just a handful of patients can  
16 pretty much swing the overall mean values. In  
17 fact, if we look at the median value, the window  
18 between these two treatment points closes much more  
19 rapidly. Secondly, as was also noted in this  
20 morning's discussions, the serial data were not  
21 collected or presented, so again, you really can't  
22 make any definitive conclusions based off of the

1 viral shedding data.

2 As the sponsor noted this morning, I think  
3 the future studies that they were proposing, as  
4 they were suggesting, I think data collected from  
5 those studies will probably shed more insight in  
6 terms of viral shedding data. So to conclude, we  
7 really can't make any definitive conclusions based  
8 off of the viral shedding data that was collected  
9 from this study. Thank you.

10 DR. BADEN: If I may ask a follow-up to the  
11 virologic question? Thank you for those comments.

12 One, don't we normally look at virologic  
13 data on a log scale, which may change how we see  
14 it? And number two, the persistence of virus  
15 9 days later, a period of illness, enrollment,  
16 treatment 9 days later, the persistence of virus at  
17 a meaningful level, is that surprising to you?

18 DR. KOMATSU: Thank you for those questions.  
19 Yes, we do look at it in log terms typically, and  
20 we have looked at the data presented in that  
21 format. When we look at it that way, the window  
22 basically closes much more between these arms.

1 It's really a handful of patients with very high  
2 values, especially in the placebo arm, that's  
3 really throwing those values off.

4 Now, if you look at the median value,  
5 actually by being none, most of these patients  
6 actually were no longer shedding virus. So if you  
7 look at the median values, these data look much  
8 more similar to the data that you are more used to  
9 seeing. Thank you.

10 DR. BADEN: Very helpful. Thank you. Sorry  
11 for interrupting.

12 DR. REN: Hi. This is Yunzhao Ren, the  
13 clinical pharmacology team leader from FDA again.  
14 I can speak on behalf of the dosing regimen  
15 selection or exploration in this program.

16 We all know that the 9-milligram BID regimen  
17 studied in phase 3 Study 902 was informed from the  
18 phase 2 Study 901, and dose selection in Study 901  
19 is informed by the nonclinical study in the  
20 previous prostate cancer clinical program. We  
21 considered the phase 2 Study 901 more like a  
22 proof-of-concept study, which the sponsor only

1       studied one dose. Because there was some trend to  
2       showing potential efficacy, we do allow sponsor to  
3       bring just one dose into their phase 3 study

4               In terms of the selection of dosing regimen,  
5       based on what the sponsor submitted, VERU-111, it  
6       is a reversible tubulin inhibitor, and the  
7       half-life in humans is quite short; it's only about  
8       5 hours. So therefore, we consider the BID regimen  
9       is suitable for treating -- the micro tubulin,  
10      based on the mechanism of action.

11             I'm not sure if that asked -- all these  
12      questions.

13             DR. BADEN: Thank you very much. The  
14      response is very helpful.

15             DR. REN: Thank you.

16             DR. AU: Great.

17             Dr. Kim, you had your hand up before we went  
18      on lunch and for the open public period. Did you  
19      have a follow-up question or clarifying question?

20             DR. KIM: Yes. Edwin Kim. I'm grappling  
21      with trying to understand the mortality rate that  
22      we've been discussing throughout the day of being

1 higher than maybe expected, and I guess I'm trying  
2 to find which slide it was. But I'm not sure if  
3 this is for -- I guess it's mostly for the FDA.

4 It seems that the posted comparator studies  
5 with their mortality rates, only one of the studies  
6 is conducted over the same time period, the  
7 ACTIV-2, and that one, they seem to suggest a  
8 higher mortality rate. It does make me wonder, the  
9 people that are actually going into the hospital,  
10 the people that are actually volunteering to  
11 consent for a clinical trial, I would anticipate  
12 they were different now or later in the pandemic  
13 than the ones early on, where we took sort of  
14 all-comers, and people might have been more willing  
15 and interested in signing up for trial. And I'm  
16 curious if the agency would have any comment  
17 towards that, if that is a proper way to think  
18 about it or not. Thank you.

19 DR. BUSCH: Hi. This is Rob Busch from the  
20 agency. Certainly that's an interesting  
21 perspective. Of course, some parts of it would be  
22 a little bit speculative. I'm not sure that we

1       were able to collect those types of data or get  
2       some sense of that from other trials either. But  
3       when we're talking about the mortality across those  
4       different studies, you're certainly right to say  
5       that, again, there are differences there that make  
6       the comparisons challenging, and we tried to couch  
7       ours in those terms.

8               But again, some of the things you mentioned,  
9       the differences in the trial, when Dr. Baden asked  
10      a question about the WHO 4 earlier, I believe  
11      Dr. Barnette admitted that this group is not just  
12      WHO 4, but WHO 4 plus comorbidities. And we agree  
13      with that, but it's also not too much of a stretch  
14      to say that many of the subjects hospitalized, at  
15      least in the U.S., and progressing to WHO 4 disease  
16      will have these comorbidities like diabetes and  
17      hypertension anyway. So I don't think that would  
18      have changed over the course of the pandemic.

19             So when we look at the 4's here, again, it's  
20      not a 1 to 1 comparison, and we want to acknowledge  
21      that, but to just say that the enrolled sample of  
22      WHO 4 subjects should have a worse prognosis than



1 the vanilla WHO 4 group, I'm not sure that we can  
2 agree with that because the referenced WHO 4  
3 mortality rate doesn't really account for the  
4 presence of any of these comorbidities.

5 But over the course of the study, again,  
6 we're trying to use this to show broad trends, and  
7 we agree with you that the direct comparisons are  
8 challenging, to say the least. I hope that answers  
9 your question. It's a difficult question and a  
10 good one.

11 DR. KIM: Yes. That's very helpful. Thank  
12 you. No follow-up questions.

13 DR. AU: Great.

14 Dr. Gillen?

15 DR. GILLEN: Great. Thank you. This is  
16 Daniel Gillen. I'd echo everyone in thanking the  
17 sponsor and the FDA for great presentations. I  
18 have two questions, actually, but the first is for  
19 Dr. Dharmarajan on the FDA analysis. I apologize.  
20 They're on the slide, the two tables inside the  
21 FDA's briefing document. But on table 9, you did a  
22 sensitivity analysis, and I think there's a

1 sensitivity analyses presented, I will say, by both  
2 the FDA and the sponsor and are quite complete, but  
3 leaving no stone unturned, I have one question  
4 about what was presented in table 9 there.

5 When you looked for the sensitivity analysis  
6 adjusting for comorbidities, you considered any  
7 versus none, and I think you'll lose much of the  
8 signal in the comorbidity imbalances that occurred  
9 inside of the study. What I'm referring to, is if  
10 you look at table 6 where you have the breakdown of  
11 characteristics for the patients that's in the  
12 briefing document from the FDA, the biggest  
13 imbalances are coming from asthma and COPD, which  
14 is going to be for chronic lung disease, the only  
15 CRF captured events that's considered there., then  
16 also with respect to cancer, where that was not one  
17 of the comorbidities included for the WHO 4  
18 individuals, but it didn't have immunocompromised  
19 individuals, so this may play into that to some  
20 degree.

21 So the question, now that I've set that up,  
22 is did we look at an analysis -- again, just making

1       sure on completeness sake -- where we considered  
2       these specific imbalances in these particular  
3       comorbidities that were part of the inclusion  
4       criteria, particularly on the WHO 4 population?

5               DR. DHARMARAJAN: Hey. This is Sai  
6       Dharmarajan from the FDA. To answer your question,  
7       Dr. Gillen, they did lose information by adjusting  
8       for the comorbidities as any versus none. But on  
9       the flip side, you weren't able to adjust, I guess,  
10      for individual comorbidities because of the limited  
11      sample size. So I guess the question then becomes,  
12      which comorbidities should we prioritize and which  
13      we should leave out of the adjustment? So for that  
14      reason, we weren't able to do that kind of analysis  
15      where we were comfortable adjusting for each of the  
16      individual comorbidities.

17             That's my statistical take on it. I'll call  
18      on my clinical colleague, Dr. Busch, to add  
19      anything if he has to.

20             DR. GILLEN: While we're waiting for  
21      Dr. Busch, what I would say is we're clearly in a  
22      data-driven scenario anyways, where we're looking

1 at sensitivity analyses on these things. So rather  
2 than ranking those comorbidities, I would argue  
3 your potential ranking can come from where your  
4 largest imbalances were occurring, and determining  
5 as you group those, those particular comorbidities  
6 that were of the biggest imbalance, what impact  
7 that might have had on the overall primary  
8 analysis.

9 DR. BUSCH: This is Dr. Busch. It's an  
10 interesting question you bring up. I'm not sure I  
11 can address that second part from a methods  
12 perspective, however, we had some concerns about  
13 the things, specifically again, data-driven and  
14 what's available from a clinical perspective, and  
15 especially things that would influence towards this  
16 result that we see; and, full disclosure, that was  
17 perhaps more important to look at for us.

18 One thing that has come up as well is that  
19 we were a little bit less focused on asthma and  
20 COPD, not only because there were few subjects in  
21 the trial with those comorbidities, but also  
22 because, at least at ATS -- sorry, American

1 Thoracic Society -- there was some data presented  
2 this year that suggested that asthma was perhaps  
3 less of a risk factor for COVID-19 outcomes than  
4 previously thought, so that may have also  
5 influenced our thinking about what to include.

6 Then of course, I think Dr. Dharmarajan  
7 mentioned that there just weren't enough people to  
8 throw as many things as we wanted to in a model and  
9 account for everything at once and, of course,  
10 that's just probably a function of the sample size.  
11 Then I don't believe we did an analysis of ICU at  
12 baseline, for example, and things like that, so  
13 there were a lot of situations where we were  
14 limited both by the time we had for the review, as  
15 well as the data available to us. I hope that's a  
16 reasonable answer.

17 DR. GILLEN: It is. I guess I would just  
18 point out that you've got 55 people pulled in one  
19 of those three categories that I just discussed,  
20 and we're talking about a main effect adjustment  
21 here, not an interaction, but I'll go ahead and  
22 leave it at that. I do think it's something that

1       should be considered.

2               If I can ask my my second question, and this  
3       could be addressed by the FDA and the sponsor, but  
4       it stems off of a quote that was triggered to me by  
5       Dr. Barnette during his presentation, and it's been  
6       relevant to potential biases from the unblinding  
7       that could come forward in terms of decisions on on  
8       how to treat a patient if unblinding were to have  
9       occurred.

10              When Dr. Barnette was presenting  
11       slide CO-32, his statement that I wrote down was,  
12       "There was no difference in change of standard of  
13       care," and this was, again, with respect to the  
14       FDA's questioning of potential biases.

15              I'm very curious to know how one assessed  
16       whether there was no change of standard of care,  
17       and if the FDA had to take on this; if they were  
18       able to, A, empirically assess whether there was  
19       any particular change in standard of care between  
20       individuals, and their thoughts on that statement.

21              DR. KARIMI-SHAH: Thank you for that  
22       question. This is Banu Karimi-Shah, FDA. We can

1 start with that, and I'll turn the podium over to  
2 Dr. Busch.

3 DR. BUSCH: Sure. So that's another great  
4 question. As I tried to highlight in the  
5 presentation, many of our sensitivity analyses were  
6 limited by what data was collected. And again,  
7 this is not impugning the sponsor in any way  
8 because this is not different from many other  
9 critical care trials, or COVID-19 trials that  
10 weren't necessarily critical care, conducted during  
11 the pandemic.

12 But for example, things like ventilator  
13 settings, proning, neuromuscular blockade, fluid  
14 strategies -- and you could probably do  
15 anticoagulation, although doses weren't always  
16 apparent -- all these things that may have really  
17 influenced how you treat the entirety of a patient  
18 who's critically ill, those data were not  
19 available.

20 So we have some medication data, mostly the  
21 name and the timing, the dates, but it's kind of  
22 difficult to say what was done appropriately. And

1       then you also have to take into account the fact  
2       that this was local standard of care, so again the  
3       idea that somebody got well over 50 days of  
4       dexamethasone or corticosteroids makes it difficult  
5       to examine how we would very clearly and  
6       thoughtfully interpret those elements of standard  
7       of care, whereas many of the nonpharmacologic  
8       elements of care, and even, again, goals of care,  
9       which are part of standard of care, those data just  
10      weren't there.

11               So I agree with Dr. Barnette, and all of us  
12      tried to do the sensitivity analyses that we could.  
13      Some of those were limited by the data collection;  
14      some of those, like the NG tube thing, were limited  
15      just by the idea that data were collected, but it  
16      wasn't the entire scope of the potential issue, but  
17      we did the best we could with what we had. I hope  
18      that's a reasonable answer again. If there's any  
19      follow-up, I'm happy to address it.

20               DR. GILLEN: No, I think it is, but if I can  
21      interpret your statement, making a blanket  
22      statement about there's no difference in change of



1 standard of care is a bit of a strong statement,  
2 given the observed data that we have, which is my  
3 take on it as well, and why I wrote it down.

4 Do I fairly interpret your response?

5 DR. BUSCH: Yes, I think that's fair. We  
6 would be hesitant to make a broad statement of  
7 everything is fine, yes.

8 DR. GILLEN: Thank you.

9 DR. AU: Thank you.

10 Dr. Shapiro?

11 DR. SHAPIRO: I think they addressed it.

12 Thanks.

13 DR. AU: Okay. Great.

14 This is David Au. I had one last question,  
15 which again goes a little bit back to the question  
16 of blinding/unblinding.

17 When the FDA showed the pictures of the  
18 compound in comparison to placebo, can I ask, do we  
19 know -- and this is either for the FDA or the  
20 sponsor -- who administered the drug or the  
21 placebo, and were they trained on the differences  
22 between the differences in color?

1 DR. KARIMI-SHAH: Hi. This is Banu  
2 Karimi-Shah, FDA. We can start with this, Dr. Au,  
3 and I will turn the podium over to Dr. Busch, and  
4 then we can see if the sponsor has anything to add.

5 DR. BUSCH: Hi. This is Rob Busch again.  
6 If we can bring up slide 98 from the FDA  
7 presentation just to show the pictures again?

8 Based on the protocol, as far as I know,  
9 there wasn't any training of personnel about  
10 differences in the product. I don't know that that  
11 was a part of the training. It was like a single  
12 statement about they can open them up and mix them  
13 with water.

14 In terms of who administered the study drug,  
15 we talked about this, and the sponsor talked to us  
16 about this during the IR, and I think the general  
17 consensus, although again there wasn't necessarily  
18 a data point for this, was that, generally, we  
19 would expect that ICU nurses -- especially in these  
20 situations, again, because it's sort of linked to  
21 severity -- or floor nurses would be administering  
22 this product. So we had a discussion about how

1       that might impact the general care team, depending  
2       on the situation, and the country, and the practice  
3       there. Certainly in the ICU where I work at,  
4       anything that comes up to an ICU nurse is talked  
5       about.

6               So I think it would be challenging to say  
7       that this type of thing would not be filtered up  
8       the line, but in terms of the direct answer, again,  
9       and other places across the world, I'm not sure  
10      that the care pattern would be the same, or the  
11      multidisciplinary team would be the same. So it's  
12      difficult to answer the question without just  
13      speculation in terms of what the impact would be of  
14      the person giving the drug and potentially seeing  
15      this.

16             I guess I'll pass it over to the sponsor to  
17      address potentially whether people were trained to  
18      look for this in some way.

19             DR. BARNETTE: Hello. This is Gary  
20      Barnette. No, people were not trained on the  
21      colors of the materials, and we do know that in our  
22      study -- and I think the FDA confirmed in the site

1 inspections -- that there was no evidence of  
2 unblinding.

3 I would ask Dr. Sandrock to opine on whether  
4 these would be discussed and what the impact of  
5 this might have on treatment in his clinical site.

6 DR. SANDROCK: Yes. Thanks, Gary.

7 Generally, even though nurses do, and  
8 particularly ICU nurses, spend a lot of time  
9 talking about cases, this wouldn't be something  
10 very commonly discussed unless there was a lot of  
11 variability. So if one dose was clear, one dose  
12 was colored yellow or brown, they might come back  
13 and sort of discuss the variability, but if they  
14 received a placebo or a study drug consistently, I  
15 think there probably, in my experience, wouldn't be  
16 a whole lot of discussion other than, "Hey, they're  
17 enrolled in a trial, this is the experimental drug,  
18 we don't know if they're getting placebo or the  
19 agent, and we're really not going to spend a lot of  
20 time discussing it." And most of the time, the  
21 nurses don't talk about those things, particularly  
22 in the ICU. We're usually just too busy to really

1 spend time on that level of detail between study  
2 drug or [indiscernible]. In my experience, I  
3 haven't seen it much here.

4 DR. AU: Great. Thank you. I don't have  
5 any additional comments.

6 Dr. Seam?

7 DR. SEAM: Yes. Thank you. This is Nitin  
8 Seam. One question, I think it was Dr. Busch who  
9 alluded to this earlier, thinking about the prior  
10 drugs that have been approved via EUA, baricitinib  
11 and the IL-6 inhibitors. We've been talking a lot  
12 about sample size here.

13 Do you know offhand what were the end of the  
14 studies that have been used at that time to approve  
15 those via EUA?

16 DR. KARIMI-SHAH: Thanks, Dr. Seam.

17 DR. BUSCH: Hi. This is --

18 DR. KARIMI-SHAH: Dr. Karimi-Shah here.

19 Oh, sorry. Go ahead, Dr. Busch.

20 DR. BUSCH: Sorry. I was just  
21 waiting -- your microphone is turned on from Adobe  
22 Connect.

1           This is Rob Busch. We do. I tried to  
2       present some of that, but perhaps it didn't come  
3       across very well. Remdesivir started with -- and I  
4       guess this is slide 20 and 21 from our  
5       presentation. Remdesivir's initial May 2020 EUA in  
6       COVID-19 had data from 696 subjects exposed to  
7       remdesivir, plus the additional controls. And then  
8       the approved efficacy and safety database that's  
9       labeled -- not all trials, but just the labeled  
10      trials for the approval -- included 1,592 subjects  
11      exposed to remdesivir, and then additional  
12      controls.

13           If we move to baricitinib, dexamethasone had  
14      3,000-ish subjects in RECOVERY, but is not  
15      authorized to approved for that purpose. So then  
16      baricitinib's initial COVID-19 in November 2020 had  
17      515 subjects with COVID-19 exposed to baricitinib,  
18      plus additional controls. Also it had a history of  
19      use for other purposes in rheumatology as an  
20      approved drug. Then its approved COVID-19 efficacy  
21      and safety database, as labeled, not including the  
22      rheumatologic, but just the approved COVID-19

1 efficacy and safety database that's labeled, stands  
2 at 1,307 subjects exposed to baricitinib, plus  
3 additional controls.

4 Then the final one right now is tocilizumab,  
5 barring other occurrences recently. Tocilizumab  
6 was, again, already approved since 2010 for  
7 rheumatoid arthritis, but its EUA in November of  
8 2020 included a lot of data, RECOVERY, and EMPACTA,  
9 and other trials. And actually there were 3,016  
10 subjects exposed to tocilizumab that were  
11 evaluated, plus additional controls, for the EUA  
12 that was ultimately issued in November of 2020.

13 DR. SEAM: Just to follow up very  
14 briefly -- thank you for that and sharing the  
15 slide. But those are the numbers at the time of  
16 the EUA; is that right?

17 DR. BUSCH: Correct. It's 600 something for  
18 remdesivir, and 500 something for baricitinib, and  
19 3,000 for tocilizumab.

20 DR. SEAM: Thank you so much, Dr. Busch.  
21 That's all the questions I have.

22 DR. BUSCH: Thank you.

1 DR. AU: Thank you.

2 Dr. Chertow?

3 CAPT CHERTOW: Thank you. This is Dan  
4 Chertow. My question relates to equipoise and  
5 feasibility of repeating a study that matches and  
6 perhaps enhances the design of the existing study  
7 that we're discussing today, and let me be specific  
8 if I can.

9 Let's say that the committee made a  
10 determination that the drug met criteria for EUA  
11 approval that the known or potential benefits  
12 outweigh known or potential risks, but that there  
13 was a stipulation that an additional trial needed  
14 to be done within the defined time frame for  
15 continuing EUA approval, and then perhaps  
16 ultimately for final approval for FDA. Let's say  
17 that was the position of the committee.

18 When you have studies of this nature that  
19 suggest such a difference in outcome, obviously,  
20 there's a discussion to be had around equipoise. I  
21 think an argument can be made, given the  
22 uncertainties that have been presented, that



1        equipoise is perhaps achievable. But even if that  
2        were the case, are there examples where data such  
3        as this has existed, where EUA approval is  
4        permitted on a time-limited basis, and a study of  
5        similar design has been requested, and that it has  
6        shown that implementing that study is actually  
7        feasible, given the challenges of having a drug now  
8        available, and then ultimately implementing the  
9        study?

10                Can you say anything about historical  
11        examples that might match this and make comments  
12        about feasibility of an additional study?

13                DR. KARIMI-SHAH: Hi. This is  
14        Dr. Karimi-Shah, FDA. We're going to start with  
15        this. I'm going to turn the podium over to  
16        Dr. Busch, and then we have a few additional FDA  
17        folks who may want to chime in as well.

18                DR. BUSCH: Dr. Chertow, there are a lot of  
19        good questions in what you asked, so let me try and  
20        break them down bit by bit.

21                The first one is whether there is equipoise,  
22        so first, we acknowledge that in the face of a

1 mortality difference, that is always a challenge.  
2 Discussions internally within the FDA and talking  
3 with the sponsor as well, with these uncertainties  
4 that we have and some of the issues we brought up,  
5 I think you noted that perhaps there is enough  
6 equipoise to do it.

7           Then probably the bulk of the question was  
8 more to do with, if you have an efficacy result,  
9 and then especially mortality, what's the  
10 feasibility of doing it in other examples? So  
11 there's probably not a direct match because as  
12 Dr. Wei I think pointed out, he said the words, I  
13 think, "I have never seen such a risk difference,"  
14 and of course, I think that's where we are, too.  
15 Of course it's a question of how you interpret that  
16 skepticism versus saying this is amazing, so how do  
17 we get to that next point?

18           In terms of precedent, we do have  
19 baricitinib, so it's slightly different, but  
20 baricitinib had trials underway -- or had their  
21 second trial underway at the time of the issue of  
22 the original EUA. I think it was the KHAA trial or

1 something, was underway, and those results were  
2 pending, but it wasn't the exact same scenario  
3 where it would be done after the results were  
4 already public. So that had already started, at  
5 least enrollment. I think they were a little  
6 further along.

7 Tocilizumab didn't do any new trials after  
8 the EUA, as far as we're sort of talking  
9 internally. Then in terms of equipoise and things  
10 like that, we are asking the committee to ask about  
11 this, of course, to sort of opine.

12 So there's not really a precise match, and  
13 one of the questions that we're asking you, of  
14 course, is directly what you're asking; is it a  
15 situation where we feel like that would be feasible  
16 or workable, and what will that mean? It's not  
17 clear whether that should weigh in on the decision  
18 of may be effective, but it's certainly a concern  
19 that's very valid.

20 I'll push it back to Dr. Karimi-Shah and  
21 anyone else from the FDA side to add to that, but I  
22 hope that at least addressed the concern because we

1 agree with the general point.

2 CAPT CHERTOW: Yes. I guess I'll see if  
3 others from FDA would like to comment. My response  
4 to your comments, which I appreciate -- thank you  
5 for them -- would be that, clearly, it is the role  
6 of the committee to have these conversations around  
7 equipoise and feasibility.

8 My question, is there precedent to help  
9 guide us, a relevant precedent to help guide us,  
10 where there actually are examples where you see, at  
11 least in a small trial, which I will say,  
12 quote/unquote, "has flaws," where there's such a  
13 mortality difference, where you've been able to  
14 then go on and actually accomplish an additional  
15 similar trial as a requirement for the EUA  
16 approval? That's really my question. Are there  
17 other examples where that's been accomplished? And  
18 perhaps, again, maybe that's germane to our  
19 fundamental question or not, but it does have some  
20 bearing.

21 DR. KARIMI-SHAH: Hi. This is Banu  
22 Karimi-Shah, FDA. And, yes, Dr. Chertow, you're

1 exactly right. I think each of our EUA  
2 applications has its own set of different  
3 challenges, and while we have issued conditions of  
4 authorization for other drugs that have been  
5 authorized, this is really a new area, and we don't  
6 have a relevant precedent here; so again, part of  
7 what we're asking the committee to weigh in on.  
8 Thank you.

9 CAPT CHERTOW: I appreciate the response.  
10 Thank you for your response.

11 DR. AU: Thank you.

12 To continue this robust discussion,  
13 Dr. Baden?

14 DR. BADEN: Yes. Just building on  
15 Dr. Chertow's comment, and thinking about it from  
16 another side, but it's an issue we've all been  
17 struggling with.

18 Given the purported mechanism, and that this  
19 may be relevant to how virus cellular interaction  
20 occurs, and therefore abrogating the negative  
21 effects of viral infections, and extending the  
22 thought experiment to other respiratory

1       viruses -- as the applicant suggested, maybe this  
2       should work for flu or RSV -- if a trial were done  
3       in flu or RSV, a similar kind of criteria, and were  
4       negative, how would that then inform this type of  
5       authorization if this authorization went forward?

6               I'm just sort of asking a thought experiment  
7       to both the applicant and the agency, is if a  
8       well-done superiority trial in flu, as proposed,  
9       turned out to be negative, how would the applicants  
10      view it in terms of the mechanism and the findings  
11      in this study? How would the agency view that kind  
12      of result? Thank you for entertaining my thought  
13      experiment.

14             DR. KARIMI-SHAH: Thank you, Dr. Baden.  
15       This is Banu Karimi-Shah, FDA. Let me first start  
16      off with the nuances here of requiring another  
17      trial.

18             In the face of an emergency use  
19      authorization and a trial that would be done as a  
20      condition of authorization, we would require that  
21      trial to be done in the same patient population in  
22      whom the drug was authorized. So in this case, we

1 are asking you, if authorized, who the appropriate  
2 patient population would be, but for the sake of  
3 discussion, if it were the population whom the  
4 sponsor's defined and studied, that trial would  
5 have to take place in those patients.

6 Now, if we were talking about a more general  
7 trial in other viruses, this would be more  
8 supportive of a potential marketing approval or a  
9 new drug application for the future, but not so  
10 much as a condition of authorization because,  
11 again, that would be a trial that would be done in  
12 a different patient population, so I think that's  
13 important to draw out those differences there.

14 DR. BADEN: No. Thank you. That's very  
15 helpful; so if the applicant said that they were in  
16 discussion about such a trial. I was trying to  
17 think through how that would inform us, but I hear  
18 you, that that would stand on its own merit. Thank  
19 you.

20 DR. AU: Dr. Seam?

21 DR. SEAM: I'm sorry. I had not put my hand  
22 down from the prior question. I have no questions.

1 DR. AU: Okay. Great.

2 Let me ask the committee if there are any  
3 questions before we move on, or any other  
4 clarifying questions?

5 (No response.)

6 DR. AU: Seeing none -- thank you,  
7 Dr. Karimi-Shah -- the committee will now turn its  
8 attention to the task at hand, the careful  
9 consideration of the data before the committee, as  
10 well as public comments.

11 We will now proceed with the questions to  
12 the committee and panel discussions. I would like  
13 to remind the public observers that while this  
14 meeting is open for public observation, public  
15 attendees may not participate --

16 DR. STEVENSON: Excuse me. This is Takyiah  
17 speaking. I'm so sorry to interrupt.

18 Dr. Au, could you please go to part 14 in  
19 the script?

20 DR. AU: I apologize. I skipped that. I  
21 will do that.

22 DR. STEVENSON: No problem. Thank you.



1 DR. AU: So retract all that. I apologize.

2 We will now proceed with the FDA charge to  
3 the committee from Dr. Karimi-Shah. Thank you.

4 **Charge to the Committee - Banu Karimi-Shah**

5 DR. KARIMI-SHAH: Thank you, Dr. Au, and no  
6 problem.

7 This is Banu Karimi-Shah again. First,  
8 before I get started, I just want to extend a huge  
9 thanks to the committee members for your thoughtful  
10 and robust discussion already today. I know there  
11 will be more as we go through these discussion and  
12 voting questions. So I will now turn to close the  
13 presentation portion of this Pulmonary-Allergy  
14 Drugs Advisory Committee meeting with the formal  
15 charge to the committee.

16 I'd like to take the next few minutes to  
17 provide a brief reminder of the proposed use of  
18 VERU-111, an overview of the benefit-risk  
19 considerations, and the regulatory framework upon  
20 which our decision making is based. I will then  
21 close with the discussion and voting questions.

22 The proposed use of VERU-111 is reviewed on

1       this slide. It's for the treatment of SARS-CoV-2  
2       infection in hospitalized patients with moderate to  
3       severe COVID-19, with positive results of direct  
4       SARS-CoV-2 viral testing, who are hospitalized, who  
5       are at high risk for developing ARDS, and for whom  
6       alternative COVID-19 treatment options authorized  
7       by FDA are not accessible or not clinically  
8       appropriate.

9               As part of the discussion, we will  
10       specifically ask the committee to discuss the  
11       proposed use with respect to the patient population  
12       in whom VERU-111 should be used if authorized.

13              I will now summarize the benefit-risk  
14       considerations. The FDA review team acknowledges  
15       that Study 902 met its prespecified primary  
16       endpoint of all-cause mortality at day 60. You  
17       will recall this slide from Dr. Dharmarajan's  
18       statistical presentation, which summarized the  
19       primary endpoint results and showed that at  
20       interim, 76.5 percent of subjects treated in the  
21       Veru arm and 53.8 percent of the subjects in the  
22       placebo arm remained alive at day 60. The odds

1 ratio for odds of staying alive was 3.2 in favor of  
2 treatment, and the risk difference indicated a  
3 23.1 percent change in the risk of mortality.

4 Among all 204 randomized subjects,  
5 78.4 percent of subjects treated in the Veru arm  
6 and 58.6 percent of the subjects in the placebo arm  
7 remained alive at day 60. The odds ratio for the  
8 odds of staying alive was 2.77 in favor of  
9 treatment, and the analysis indicated a 19 percent  
10 greater chance of remaining alive in the treatment  
11 group.

12 In the face of an ongoing pandemic, a  
13 survival benefit is difficult to discount, and  
14 certainly all-cause mortality is an important and  
15 clinically meaningful endpoint. As Dr. Wei  
16 mentioned as part of the sponsor's presentation,  
17 these results were somewhat remarkable, and  
18 something that he had not previously seen. When we  
19 saw these results, we experienced this feeling as  
20 well. As we delved deeper, our review revealed  
21 several uncertainties as reviewed by Drs. Busch and  
22 Dharmarajan in their presentation.

1           You have heard this mentioned many times  
2           today. While many of these issues are not unique  
3           to this critical care trial and may not influence  
4           the overall interpretation of results in a very  
5           large trial, all of these issues together in a  
6           small trial, which is more vulnerable to  
7           imbalances, raise questions about the results.

8           Further, these issues raise concern that  
9           even when using an objective endpoint such as  
10          mortality, observed results can be subject to  
11          biases in a small trial of short duration in  
12          critically ill patients. I summarize these  
13          uncertainties here.

14          The high placebo mortality rate in  
15          Study 902, especially at U.S. and North American  
16          sites, stands out at this point in the pandemic.  
17          The potential unblinding events from opening study  
18          drug capsules may have led to performance bias.  
19          There were small imbalances in clinically relevant  
20          baseline standard-of-care medications for COVID-19,  
21          as well as durations of standard-of-care therapies  
22          prior to randomization that suggest that standard

1 of care in Study 902 may not be representative of  
2 U.S. standard-of-care practices. In addition, the  
3 lack of additional data on other elements of  
4 standard of care limits our ability to further  
5 investigate their impact on the efficacy result.

6 With respect to timing of enrollment, some  
7 subjects were already on a clinical trajectory of  
8 improvement prior to randomization in Study 902,  
9 complicating the interpretation of their efficacy  
10 data for the proposed context of use. We do not  
11 have the information to assess the effect of goals  
12 of care decision making in this small trial,  
13 especially important due to the potential for  
14 unblinding and prior available efficacy data that  
15 may have led to subconscious influence on goals of  
16 care decision making.

17 Given the small sample size and unclear  
18 mechanism of action in COVID-19, we have also  
19 looked at available data for a drug with a similar  
20 mechanism of action, colchicine, a tubulin  
21 inhibitor. These data suggest a lack of efficacy  
22 for colchicine on mortality. And finally, we have

1       uncertainty in whether the designated study  
2       population is clinically meaningful as stated, and  
3       whether the study provides adequate confidence in  
4       each component of that population.

5               It is important to note that based on our  
6       review and conducted sensitivity analyses, none of  
7       these uncertainties or imbalances alone invalidate  
8       the mortality benefit observing Study 902.

9       However, as Dr. Dharmarajan pointed out in his  
10      presentation, these analyses were simplistic  
11      explorations of the impact of adding additional  
12      baseline factors into a logistic regression  
13      analysis model and may not have accurately captured  
14      the relationship between the imbalanced factors and  
15      the outcome.

16             Further exploration of the effect and  
17      imbalances in individual comorbidities and  
18      interaction of imbalanced factors was not possible  
19      due to the limitations of the sample size and lack  
20      of additional data collection around many of these  
21      elements.

22             Again, while not having this type of

1 information is not atypical for critical care  
2 trials, these factors could be impactful in a study  
3 of this small size, randomized 2 to 1, in which the  
4 outcome of a few placebo patients could change the  
5 result, and our exploratory analyses do not  
6 entirely eliminate the concern that certain  
7 baseline imbalances across treatment groups may  
8 have impacted the study result. We ask the  
9 advisory committee to consider these uncertainties  
10 together and how they may affect the interpretation  
11 of the robustness of the mortality results.

12 With respect to the evaluation of risk, the  
13 evaluation of the potential risks in the VERU-111  
14 development program is limited by the atypically  
15 small safety database, comprising a total of  
16 149 subjects who received VERU-111 for the proposed  
17 use in COVID-19. Additionally, VERU-111 is a new  
18 molecular entity not approved for any other  
19 indication, and therefore, our ability to leverage  
20 other safety information from relevant previous  
21 human experience is limited.

22 We acknowledge that in the face of a

1 potential mortality benefit, there are few safety  
2 signals that would contribute to an unfavorable  
3 benefit-risk assessment. We have provided an  
4 overview of our analysis of this limited safety  
5 data, but the biggest issue for the safety  
6 evaluation in this program is its small size and  
7 resulting limitations, identifying significant  
8 safety signals. It will be important for the  
9 committee to weigh the level of uncertainty in  
10 safety that is acceptable in a program with a  
11 potential mortality benefit.

12 I will use the next few slides to once again  
13 review the regulatory framework which FDA uses to  
14 assess applications for emergency use  
15 authorization. Our authority is a result of the  
16 declaration enabling FDA to issue EUAs as a part of  
17 the U.S. government response to the COVID-19 public  
18 health emergency.

19 For those of you who have participated as  
20 panel members in RACs in the past, you will note  
21 that this is a different framework than what we use  
22 for approval. The FDA may issue an EUA if, based



1 on the totality of scientific evidence available,  
2 it is reasonable to believe that the product may be  
3 effective in diagnosing, treating, or preventing a  
4 serious or life-threatening disease or condition  
5 that can be caused by SARS-CoV-2, and that the  
6 known and potential benefits of the product  
7 outweigh the known and potential risks of the  
8 product; also, there is no adequate approved and  
9 available alternative to the product for  
10 diagnosing, preventing, or treating the disease or  
11 condition.

12 Further, the FDA may require appropriate  
13 conditions with respect to collection and analysis  
14 of information concerning the safety and  
15 effectiveness of the product with respect to the  
16 use of such product during the period when the  
17 authorization is in effect and a reasonable time  
18 following such period.

19 This is an important point to note because  
20 even in the face of issuing an authorization, FDA  
21 may require additional trials in the population in  
22 whom the authorization is issued in order to gather

1 more efficacy and safety data for the proposed use.  
2 We will ask you to discuss considerations for  
3 additional trials to be conducted, if authorized,  
4 as a condition of authorization, given the  
5 uncertainties noted. I have summarized these on  
6 the next slide.

7 As a condition of authorization, regulations  
8 require that the new study be in the same  
9 population as that in which the product is  
10 authorized. While the appropriate population is  
11 something we will ask you to discuss, per the  
12 sponsor's proposal, this would be in subjects with  
13 WHO 5 and 6 severity or WHO 4 severity with  
14 additional selected comorbidities.

15 Both the division and the sponsor have  
16 already discussed preliminary elements of trial  
17 design, and as stated in the briefing document, use  
18 of a randomized double-blind, placebo-controlled  
19 superiority design may be the most feasible and  
20 practical, however, we seek the committee's input  
21 on this proposal.

22 The proposed study should also consider

1 additional elements to account for the  
2 uncertainties raised, and we will ask the committee  
3 members to provide input on these additional study  
4 elements, including trial size and interim decision  
5 making, placebo control, active control, or  
6 combinations of both, and then considerations of  
7 the uncertainties raised by the FDA in Study 902 as  
8 enumerated here. We will also ask the committee to  
9 opine on elements of standard of care for COVID-19,  
10 both pharmacological and nonpharmacological, that  
11 should be taken into account in such a study.

12 Before I summarize the discussion and voting  
13 questions for the committee, I want to reiterate  
14 the following EUA consideration. FDA's  
15 authorization of a medical product under EUA is not  
16 the same as the agency's approval or licensure of a  
17 product. The may be effective standard for EUAs  
18 provides for a lower level of evidence in the  
19 substantial evidence of effectiveness standard that  
20 FDA uses for product approval. Further, a product  
21 may be considered for an EUA if it's determined  
22 that the known and potential benefits outweigh the

1 known and potential risks, based on the totality of  
2 scientific evidence.

3 For an emergency use authorization, the  
4 agency authorizes a healthcare provider fact sheet  
5 and a patient fact sheet, which are similar to  
6 prescribing information in the patient labeling or  
7 medication guide for approved products. And as  
8 part of its authorization, FDA will establish, to  
9 the extent practicable, conditions in the EUA that  
10 it finds necessary to protect the public health,  
11 and periodically, FDA will review the circumstances  
12 and appropriateness of the EUA.

13 With these EUA considerations and statutory  
14 requirements in mind, we can now move to the  
15 questions

16 Question 1 is a discussion question. We ask  
17 the committee, discuss the strengths of the  
18 all-cause mortality data, specifically considering  
19 the uncertainties raised by the agency in  
20 Study 902, including the high observed placebo  
21 mortality rate; potential for unblinding;  
22 differences in standard of care before and during

1 the trial; differences in timing of enrollment;  
2 potential differences in goals of care decision  
3 making; and defining the studied population.

4 Question 2 is also a discussion question.  
5 We ask the committee to discuss your level of  
6 concern regarding the limited size of the safety  
7 database for this new molecular entity.

8 Question 3 is a voting question. We ask, do  
9 the known and potential benefits of VERU-111, when  
10 used for the treatment of adult patients  
11 hospitalized with COVID-19 at high risk of ARDS,  
12 outweigh the known and potential risks of VERU-111?

13 In part A, if you vote yes, we ask you to  
14 discuss the appropriate patient population in which  
15 VERU-111 should be authorized. In part B, if you  
16 vote no, we ask you to discuss what additional data  
17 would be necessary to assess the benefits versus  
18 the risks of treatment.

19 Finally, question 4 is a discussion  
20 question. We ask, if authorized, the agency  
21 believes that additional data are necessary to  
22 understand the benefit-risk assessment as a

1 condition of authorization. Please discuss the  
2 proposed design aspects of a study to provide this  
3 additional data.

4 Thank you once again for your time and your  
5 attention. I will now turn the podium back to the  
6 chair to begin the discussion.

7 **Questions to the Committee and Discussion**

8 DR. AU: Thank you, Dr. Karimi-Shah.

9 The committee will now turn its attention to  
10 address the task at hand, the careful consideration  
11 of the data before the committee, as well as the  
12 public comments. We will now proceed with the  
13 questions to the committee and panel discussions.  
14 I would like to remind the public observers that  
15 while this meeting is open for public observation,  
16 public attendees may not participate, except at the  
17 specific request of the panel.

18 After I read each question, we will pause  
19 for any questions or comments concerning its  
20 wording, then we will open the question to  
21 discussion. We will start with question 1.

22 Discuss the strength of the all-cause

1 mortality data, specifically considering the  
2 uncertainties raised by the agency in Study 902,  
3 including the high observed placebo mortality rate;  
4 potential for unblinding; differences in standard  
5 of care before and during the trial; differences in  
6 timing of enrollment; potential differences in  
7 goals of care decision making; and defining the  
8 studied population.

9 Are there any questions about the wording of  
10 the discussion question?

11 (No response.)

12 DR. AU: Seeing none, if there are no  
13 questions or comments concerning the wording of the  
14 question, we will now open the question to  
15 discussion. I would ask the panel members to use  
16 the raise-hand for recognition. They're starting  
17 to come up, so thank you.

18 Dr. Chertow, I'll give you the floor.

19 (No response.)

20 DR. AU: Dr. Chertow, you're on mute if  
21 you're speaking.

22 CAPT CHERTOW: Got it. This is Dan Chertow.

1 Thank you for the opportunity to speak on this  
2 question, and for the clear presentation of the  
3 question.

4 My take on this I think should have come  
5 across in the prior questions that I raised, and my  
6 take is as follows; that clearly there's a profound  
7 mortality difference between drug and placebo in  
8 the study, but ultimately, given the questions  
9 around differences in groups and potential  
10 unblinding, et cetera, that may have had an impact  
11 on the outcome. The fact that just three  
12 individuals in the placebo group would have changed  
13 a statistically significant outcome, it seems to me  
14 that the data is suggestive, but it is not  
15 definitive. So I think the strength of the data,  
16 at best, would be considered moderate, and I'll  
17 leave my comments at that. Thank you.

18 DR. AU: Thank you.

19 Dr. Gillen?

20 DR. GILLEN: Daniel Gillen. Thank you.

21 Yes, I'm fairly consistent with Dr. Chertow.  
22 I would say that on face value, when we look at the



1 observed data that are here, the point estimate is  
2 clearly impressive with respect to the 60-day  
3 mortality. I think that it's clear that the data  
4 has been analyzed in multiple ways to assess  
5 sensitivity.

6 I don't think that the issue is going to  
7 come from being able to adjust out differences at  
8 baseline from these groups and the small imbalances  
9 in this type of trial. I think the question really  
10 comes down to a lack of precision overall in  
11 long-term follow-up, and that's where the question  
12 begins to arise, like the question as to why this  
13 study was stopped prematurely relative to the  
14 pre-planned sample size, to be quite honest, but  
15 that's neither here nor there at this point.

16 With respect to the placebo mortality rate,  
17 while it's higher in this population, I think that  
18 there are potential reasons for that. I believe it  
19 was Dr. Kim who had brought up a very feasible type  
20 of explanation in the sense that this is a  
21 fast-moving disease, different comorbidities, and  
22 different treatments that folks are dealing with

1 over time. And while the sponsor said it's over a  
2 short time period, it's quite a dynamic system that  
3 we're dealing with. So it could very well be that  
4 that baseline measure of mortality is really  
5 rapidly changing, given the patient pool that we're  
6 dealing with and coming into trials.

7 So I'm less concerned that this is maybe not  
8 representative of where we are today. I think it's  
9 open for debate, and I don't think there's evidence  
10 one way or the other. But I do believe that some  
11 issues with the blinding could invoke questions in  
12 my mind about this, and I do think that given the  
13 small trial size, that there could be easy shifts  
14 in these things, depending upon what the baseline  
15 severity of disease might have been or any  
16 potential differences could have come through in  
17 the patient population.

18 So because of that, my enthusiasm is  
19 certainly tempered, though, again, on face value,  
20 the point estimate itself is impressive here, but  
21 it does not rise to the level of what is mostly  
22 considered to be the standards that we would look

1       for on something like this. Thank you.

2               DR. AU: Thank you.

3               Dr. Shaw?

4               DR. SHAW: Yes. This is Pamela Shaw. I'd  
5 just like to add a little bit to what's been said.  
6 I agree with all the thoughts that have been  
7 expressed so far regarding this charge, this first  
8 question.

9               This is a very difficult decision. I'm  
10 trying to think about the EUA and the level of  
11 evidence, specifically with respect to mortality,  
12 and I think that justifies this EUA at this stage.  
13 I think a lot about this emergency use  
14 authorization is in the U.S. population in the  
15 setting of U.S. standard of care, and the Trial 902  
16 had 67 individuals from the U.S. being exposed to  
17 U.S. standard of care, and only 23 of those were on  
18 the placebo.

19               So we're looking at this authorization, this  
20 use, in a population for which we've seen 23 people  
21 informing this 56.5 percent mortality rate in the  
22 U.S. placebo population. I've done some work in

1 the U.S. in the COVID trials and with the COVID  
2 EHR, and I'm trying to wrap my head around this  
3 background rate because I think it is kind of  
4 concerning to think about who that represents and  
5 what is the target population.

6 I'm not sure we can say that we enrolled the  
7 target population, so that makes it in the sense  
8 that they seem much sicker with that high of a  
9 mortality rate. I think we saw early on in the  
10 pandemic, when a lot of people were on the  
11 ventilator, and on pressors, and people  
12 not -- there was a high mortality rate early on in  
13 those WHO 7's, and in a few months that changed,  
14 even in that very sick population. But then a year  
15 later, I don't know, it seems the 56.5 percent is a  
16 little bit concerning in a clinical trial  
17 population who tends to have a better standard of  
18 care than a general population.

19 So I guess my concern is the small numbers  
20 may have enrolled a population a little different  
21 than the target, which makes it a challenge to  
22 figure out who, if there's an authorization at this

1 point. I guess my question is, is it really  
2 clear -- and I'm sort of turning the question back  
3 to the FDA. Do we know who we would authorize this  
4 in? That's the thing I find -- it would be this  
5 group of people, in the U.S., that have this really  
6 high rate. I find that's a challenge, and it maybe  
7 is the small numbers making us feel a little  
8 uncomfortable with -- I think no one's disputing  
9 this, but no matter how you turn the data around,  
10 you're seeing roughly a 20 percent risk difference,  
11 but how much of that can be attributed to the  
12 mechanism of action of this drug, or can be  
13 attributed to the expected mortality rates that we  
14 should have seen that could have allowed for such a  
15 large difference? It has to be a high mortality  
16 rate in a background in order to see such a large  
17 difference.

18 So just a lot of questions being raised by  
19 these results, at least in my mind. So in terms of  
20 going back to the question -- and I'll finish -- I  
21 think it is an impressive number, the 20 percent  
22 risk difference, but I find it probably a product

1 with the small numbers, so then that's a concern  
2 when I think about there's a lot of precedence for  
3 having an authorized use when there's just a small  
4 exposure to this drug, really.

5 I guess sort of like what Dr. Gillen said,  
6 I'm trying to understand what motivates an  
7 authorization at this point, given there's only  
8 been 200 people on this previous trial, and maybe  
9 30 more before that. If we can't even enroll a  
10 full 300, it's just sort of wrapping my head around  
11 how could we get data that could help us feel  
12 better about this EUA in any kind of short fashion  
13 when a lot of people could get exposed to the drug  
14 in the meantime?

15 So those are just some of my concerns, and  
16 if I displayed any ignorances in my concerns, I'm  
17 happy to be educated during this discussion period.  
18 Thank you very much.

19 DR. AU: Thank you.

20 Dr. Kim?

21 DR. KIM: Edwin Kim, University of North  
22 Carolina. I'm really just going to echo what I

1 think all the previous speakers have mentioned. I  
2 think the data is very impressive, and no matter  
3 how they seem to slice and dice it, the benefits  
4 seemed to withstand all of those different  
5 analyses. I think not having a clear understanding  
6 of the mechanism and the one comparator of  
7 colchicine not showing a clear benefit is worrisome  
8 to an extent, as well, of course, all these  
9 uncertainties that have been brought up.

10 My sense is all of these uncertainties and  
11 all would bring down maybe the magnitude of the  
12 benefit, but I don't know that I've heard enough  
13 that makes me worried they would not be a benefit.  
14 So that will kind of play into the next discussion,  
15 I think, when we compare these benefits to the  
16 risks. Thank you

17 DR. AU: Thank you.

18 Dr. Baden?

19 DR. BADEN: Yes. Thank you.

20 I think that the mortality endpoint is an  
21 endpoint that we all care the most about and should  
22 be cleanest in its assessment. The challenges, as

1 already raised, is it's unclear who, although I  
2 would say who is people at a 30 to 50 percent  
3 mortality risk, and I'm not sure the WHO scale  
4 adequately captures that as used in this study.

5 The what, I'm also not sure is fully worked  
6 out in terms of the dosimetry, but we have a dose  
7 given that had the effect seen, so that is a good  
8 place to start. The when is also not so clear  
9 because some folks were sick for a long time and  
10 some for a short time, and it's unclear triggers  
11 for treatment and some definitions are also  
12 unclear, but we know what they did, and that would  
13 then be the framing.

14 There are the threats to validity that have  
15 been raised, but we're still left with this  
16 mortality benefit even in the face of these threats  
17 to validity that nip at the sides and the heels,  
18 but I'm not sure vitiate the result. As with  
19 anything early in development, there are more  
20 questions than answers, but the endpoint of  
21 interest is such a powerful one. Over.

22 DR. AU: Thank you.



1 Ms. Schwartzott?

2 MS. SCHWARTZOTT: Hi. I am the patient  
3 representative. I've currently had COVID for about  
4 12 days, so excuse my voice and coughing if I do.  
5 I've also had COVID at least 5 times in the past.  
6 Early on in 2020, it was a really, really bad case,  
7 but I survived it out of the hospital, and had it  
8 several times after, which damaged my lungs.

9 So a year ago, about a year and a half ago,  
10 I was hospitalized with what turned out to be  
11 rhinovirus and not COVID, but they said that the  
12 damage from COVID is what caused my lungs to react  
13 so badly. I was one of those World Health  
14 Organization's 5 or sick. I didn't quite get fully  
15 to 6 because I refused the vent, but they said I  
16 needed it.

17 So I have the unusual understanding for our  
18 debate because I represent what the patient wants.  
19 The problem is that is not always what really  
20 should happen. I would have done anything to  
21 breathe. So it's up to the FDA and us to look at  
22 both sides to protect the patient, who will likely

1 want the drug at any cost. And while the drug  
2 sounds extremely promising and the all-cause  
3 mortality data is very promising, what are the real  
4 results?

5 I'm questioning the true efficacy results.  
6 Did the pre-standard of care cause the patient to  
7 live or was it the VERU-111? It might be a mix of  
8 care, as it was with me. I improved, and I lived  
9 during that mix of care, obviously, without severe,  
10 since I didn't have COVID anyway. But on the other  
11 hand, if these results are true, it is possible  
12 that we could have an additional medication that  
13 improves outcomes and saves patients, and that's  
14 really important.

15 I am leaning towards suggesting another  
16 study because it puts the drug out there under  
17 strict conditions while collecting data for  
18 potential future use. I simply don't feel we have  
19 enough data, but feel that this has enough promise  
20 to deserve a future study.

21 Really quick, in regard to the potential  
22 unblinding, that doesn't bother me quite as much.

1       The nurse might and should have noticed that the  
2       color difference was there, but they still would  
3       not know which was the drug and which was the  
4       placebo.

5               The goals of care, that really varies from  
6       doctor to doctor and nurse to nurse. I was in a  
7       really big New York City hospital, and the ER doc  
8       that initially treated me wanted me on the vent.  
9       We're not in the same mind-set as my specialist who  
10      treated me in the ICU, and fought for me and my  
11      wishes, and he was right. So you could be in the  
12      best hospital in the world or you could be in a  
13      small hospital; that is going to change no matter  
14      what, and it will on future studies, if there are  
15      any.

16             I just think there are too many variables  
17      for the small group that was studied. If this  
18      would be back in 2020, I would have voted yes  
19      immediately, but now we have other options and  
20      vaccines, so I question do we need to rush this  
21      into the emergency situation or should we do  
22      another study? Those are just my thoughts as

1 patient representative.

2 DR. AU: Thank you for those comments.

3 Dr. Seam?

4 DR. SEAM: Sorry, Dr. Au. Did you call me,  
5 Dr. Nitin Seam?

6 DR. AU: Yes.

7 DR. SEAM: Ms. Schwartzott's comments really  
8 resonate with me. We all think about saving lives  
9 with COVID and take that very seriously, the most  
10 important thing [indiscernible]. I echo a lot of  
11 her thoughts. I struggle in terms of the strength  
12 of the evidence, with the low end of its 2 to 1  
13 randomization, and then the early stopping really  
14 makes that control group end very small, and that  
15 small change can then cause that control group's  
16 mortality to be out of whack, as we discussed.

17 I don't know what are the potential  
18 differences, but there are many differences,  
19 potential differences, that the FDA pointed out, a  
20 few patients being made DNR, difference in  
21 ventilator strategies that could certainly make a  
22 difference and possibly explain why the control

1 group mortality is so high.

2 I do think it is an outlier when you  
3 contextualize it with the timing of the second half  
4 of '21, early '22, and the SOHO-COVID study just  
5 came out in JAMA, looking at high flow versus  
6 non-rebreather, and they have a mortality in both  
7 groups [indiscernible], similar hypoxemia  
8 [indiscernible] cohort, so I am concerned about  
9 that.

10 I think the other question that hasn't been  
11 raised in this discussion is, where would it fit  
12 with the rest of our armamentarium? A small  
13 minority of patients have received the other  
14 therapies that we do give for this sort of patient,  
15 like baricitinib and so forth, so we really have to  
16 think about that. You worry you're giving  
17 something else, and there's potential for harm if  
18 you're not giving something else that's already  
19 been approved via the EUA process that has a larger  
20 end. I'll stop there. Thank you.

21 DR. AU: Thank you.

22 Dr. May?

1 DR. MAY: Susanne May. Just a correction, I  
2 believe a minor one or a small one. I believe the  
3 first two speakers, Dr. Chertow, had mentioned that  
4 three individuals would change the results. I  
5 think it was four, which is not much different than  
6 three, but nevertheless, even if there were  
7 4 individuals in the placebo group who would not  
8 have died, the effect estimate would still be very  
9 impressive. It would not be necessarily  
10 statistically significant, but still very  
11 impressive; I believe still almost 20 percent.

12 I am struck by the effect size. Some of the  
13 concerns that were raised, particularly by the FDA,  
14 they would have been known before this study was  
15 started. Even with the reduction in sample size  
16 from 300 to now just over 200, even with the 300,  
17 there wouldn't have been more than 200 individuals  
18 exposed to the treatment, which is still quite a  
19 bit lower than other treatments that received this  
20 approval, emergency approval.

21 I'm also wondering what we would need to see  
22 for this kind of study that we couldn't have

1        anticipated upfront, with regard to some of the  
2        concerns, that would make us approve this. There  
3        doesn't seem to be a huge red flag with regard to  
4        any of the safety outcomes. And yes, the numbers  
5        are relatively small, but that didn't seem to be a  
6        huge flag. There also doesn't seem to be a huge  
7        flag with regard to imbalances. Yes, in totality,  
8        they could have changed the results, but they would  
9        have had to be all, or almost all, working at the  
10       same time to really reverse a benefit.

11                So maybe it's not only discussion, but if  
12       there is another question to the FDA here, it is,  
13       when this study was started, some of the concerns  
14       that are still raised now could have been  
15       anticipated before it was started, and what would  
16       the agency have wanted to see differently for this  
17       study to not bring this to the advisory committee  
18       but be convinced and go ahead with the emergency  
19       use authorization? And that's my comment and  
20       question.

21                DR. AU: Thank you, Dr. May.

22                Is there someone at FDA who can address

1 Dr. May's question?

2 DR. KARIMI-SHAH: Yes. Hi, Dr. Au. This is  
3 Dr. Karimi-Shah, FDA. I'm going to ask Dr. Busch  
4 to address Dr. May's question.

5 DR. AU: Thank you.

6 DR. BUSCH: Hi. This is Rob Busch. Sorry.  
7 I'm just trying to unmute everything and get  
8 everything set.

9 So we did mention -- find my slide -- during  
10 the presentation that communications between the  
11 division and the sponsor highlighted repeatedly  
12 that the size of the safety database was small  
13 compared to other products which had been granted  
14 the EUA, and that the division proposed that at  
15 least 500 subjects treated with VERU-111 would  
16 provide a more robust characterization of both  
17 effectiveness and safety.

18 I think that during the pandemic, there are  
19 certain things that we have power to regulate and  
20 certain things that we do not. If a sponsor  
21 proposes a study where the sample size is not ideal  
22 for our purposes, that may not be a reason to stop



1 the trial. We can give advice, but we can't force  
2 that issue. I think that we had an expectation  
3 that there might be another trial.

4 In addition, I think it's important to note  
5 that we also cautioned against the 2 to 1  
6 randomization ratio. Again, we may have expected a  
7 bigger study to begin with, and we didn't  
8 necessarily expect the sample size to go down  
9 further.

10 In all this context, again, we are somewhat  
11 limited in the power of what we can do, and we  
12 didn't want to shut down research during the  
13 pandemic if it seemed notable. We have to  
14 acknowledge, though, too, the reason this is at an  
15 advisory committee with so few subjects is because  
16 of the point estimate. I don't think there was a  
17 way for us to predict -- again, as the sponsor  
18 presenter said, "I've never seen a risk  
19 difference --" again, we keep coming back to that.

20 We might have expected that we would have  
21 another trial. We might have expected that we  
22 would have more people in the trial along the way

1 before the sample size changed. But we did make  
2 clear to the sponsor, a few times, we would expect  
3 500 subjects. So that's a reasonable discussion of  
4 where our expectations stood in the context of a  
5 pandemic.

6 DR. AU: Thank you.

7 Dr. May, does that address your question?

8 DR. MAY: Yes. Thank you. That was very  
9 helpful. Thank you very much.

10 DR. AU: Yes.

11 Dr. Baden, is your hand up?

12 DR. BADEN: I re-raised it because I think I  
13 wasn't as clear on some of my thoughts, and Dr. May  
14 helped jiggle them, so thank you.

15 As we think about the threats to validity,  
16 which is part of what we're getting at, the reason  
17 we have a placebo group is to tell us how the  
18 population being studied behaves, and this  
19 population being studied, whatever classification  
20 we have at baseline, is a 30 to 50 percent  
21 mortality population. That's what it is, whether  
22 or not we have adequate ways to describe it at

1 baseline when we enroll them.

2 Then the threats to validity if  
3 randomization works may be the play of chance or  
4 may be because of differential handling of the  
5 participants, and that's what some of these issues  
6 are about unblinding. If we believe that  
7 unblinding leading to the goals of care and the  
8 application of standard of care was so differential  
9 that it would change the mortality outcome, then  
10 that changes our ability to interpret the efficacy.

11 If on the other hand we're not as convinced  
12 that that's a threat to validity because the  
13 doctors caring for the patient will always be  
14 aggressive in caring for the patient, as discussed  
15 today, there are ways that things can infuse  
16 themselves into that discussion. But even though  
17 I'm concerned about the time to enrollment and  
18 concerned about the high placebo rate,  
19 randomization should have mitigated those concerns.  
20 So it's really differential unblinding leading to  
21 differential management post-randomization that  
22 would be the threat to validity on the mortality

1 outcome that I think is the issue in terms of study  
2 conduct; and that the placebo group is telling us  
3 the population that they were studying, whether or  
4 not it's like other populations -- it may not  
5 be -- but this is the population they were  
6 studying.

7 Then the other issue that's ruminating in  
8 terms of larger numbers, which of course we all  
9 want, I'm trying to put myself on the DSMB. If  
10 this were a 500-person study, or a 1,000-person  
11 study, or a 5,000-person study, at what point -- if  
12 you're on the DSMB and you see a mortality  
13 difference like this, would you allow the study to  
14 continue?

15 So I just want to be careful that we think  
16 carefully about what actually is operationalizable  
17 in the field, given the data that were seen in real  
18 time and we're seeing now; because even though I  
19 want more data desperately, I also can understand  
20 how a safety committee would be appropriately  
21 concerned about letting a study go on where there's  
22 a big mortality difference, and then how would that

1 be looked at by us and others.

2 Since we're in a discussion mode, I'm  
3 sharing more ruminations than dogmatic or  
4 definitive insights. They told us the population  
5 they studied, and are the factors that would lead  
6 to differential post-randomization care a threat to  
7 validity for the endpoint seen or not, because that  
8 is ultimately whether or not we believe the  
9 findings. Thank you.

10 DR. AU: Thank you.

11 Dr. Seam, your hand is up. Can I ask if you  
12 just didn't put it down from the previous or you  
13 have another point? Oh, it just went down. I'll  
14 assume that is you didn't have any additional  
15 points.

16 Dr. Carlson?

17 DR. CARLSON: Thank you.

18 I think it's been a great discussion, and I  
19 think there is still a lot of benefit potentially  
20 for this drug. I am following up on a comment that  
21 Dr. Baden made about all liking more data, and I'd  
22 just like a little clarification from the FDA

1       whether those data would be required  
2       pre-authorization or can it be obtained post.

3               Then the second comment was that I believe  
4       the sponsor had raised their hand and had a point  
5       to clarify, but hadn't yet been called on. That's  
6       my commentary.

7               DR. AU: Thank you.

8               We'll start with the FDA, and I did not see  
9       the sponsor's hand, so I apologize about that.

10              FDA?

11              DR. KARIMI-SHAH: Yes. Hi. This is Banu  
12       Karimi-Shah, FDA. Thank you for your question.

13              Part of the discussion and part of the  
14       question today is if more data is required, when to  
15       require it? As you heard in our presentation, it  
16       can be a condition of authorization. So if you all  
17       feel that there's enough here to authorize with a  
18       condition, then the data can be obtained  
19       post-authorization. However, if a decision  
20       ultimately comes down not to authorize, then the  
21       further data would be acquired either before  
22       another authorization request were to come in or

1 potentially a marketing application.

2 So if we don't authorize the current  
3 request, we don't require any further data from the  
4 sponsor, but if we were to authorize, then the data  
5 could be required. The study could be required as  
6 a condition of authorization.

7 Is that responsive to your question?

8 DR. CARLSON: Yes. Thank you.

9 DR. AU: Great.

10 I'm sorry. Let me ask, I think the sponsor  
11 had their hand up. Did they have a comment?

12 DR. BARNETTE: Yes, thank you, Dr. Au. This  
13 is Gary Barnette from the sponsor.

14 The question has been asked multiple times  
15 today, what number of patients needs to be switched?  
16 Basically, deaths need to be switched from placebo  
17 treatment for this to lose statistical  
18 significance. And in the break, we did run some  
19 analyses. I had our independent group, Dr. Wei,  
20 run some analyses on this, and there's multiple  
21 ways to do this specific analysis. But I would ask  
22 Dr. Wei to share his analysis the way he did it,

1 and I think the number is a lot higher than four.

2 Dr. Wei?

3 DR. WEI: Thank you, Gary.

4 This is L.J. Wei. Allow me just to share  
5 very quickly what I did during the lunch hour. I  
6 appreciate our FDA colleague presenting the  
7 tipping-point analysis, and the gentleman claimed  
8 that we need 4 people moving from placebo, 4 deaths  
9 to treatment arm. That would bring down the  
10 significance level or bring up, if you want to say.

11 I did a very simple calculation. For my  
12 calculation, I needed 6 patients probably, not only  
13 four. But remember, if we move with 6 deaths from  
14 placebo to treatment arm, that means you  
15 artificially make the number of deaths to 12, not  
16 six. So I'd like to emphasize six is not really a  
17 correct number we should have cited. In fact, you  
18 actually make this difference enlarged to 12. So  
19 that's my point.

20 Another point, if you'll allow me, Chairman,  
21 thinking about the RECOVER trial, which  
22 demonstrates dexamethasone is a factor, that trial



1 is a 2 to 1 ratio; two means placebo patients, one  
2 is the treatment arm. And with a open label, they  
3 didn't have a prespecified sample size at all, and  
4 during the trial, after the trial is over, they  
5 found out there were a very sick patient, so that's  
6 a benefit for the patient, but the death rate  
7 difference is only 11 percent.

8 I just want to mention the drug trial,  
9 RECOVER, so-called by UK people, was not really  
10 ideal even compared to this current [indiscernible]  
11 trial. Thank you very much.

12 DR. AU: Thank you.

13 Dr. Lee?

14 DR. LEE: I just wanted to rebut on that  
15 because regarding the dexamethasone trial, it's a  
16 much larger trial, and there was biological  
17 plausibility.

18 The other thing is I don't think we are  
19 arguing about the point estimates being impressive.  
20 I think it's really the question about robustness  
21 of the data affected by lingering uncertainties,  
22 mainly related to the small sample size. I just

1 want to bring that up because I think these trials  
2 are very difficult to do -- I recognize that  
3 completely -- but we are charged to make a  
4 recommendation to the FDA related to emergency use  
5 authorization of a drug we don't really understand,  
6 and then a very small sample size and some  
7 lingering uncertainties. So that's my comment  
8 there.

9 DR. WEI: Sorry, ma'am. If I may, for the  
10 RECOVERY trial, we only had 300 patients in the  
11 traded arm; not very large.

12 DR. AU: I'm sorry. I'm going to interrupt  
13 the sponsor. Please wait to be called on.  
14 Actually, I'm going to curtail this conversation  
15 because this is really not about other trials. I  
16 really don't feel like this is about the question  
17 at hand, so I'm going to curtail that part of the  
18 conversation.

19 I saw Dr. Shapiro's hand go up.

20 Dr. Shapiro?

21 DR. SHAPIRO: I'll drop it. It was about  
22 that as well, just that the dexamethasone was a

1       totally different time of the pandemic, a different  
2       thing, but we'll curtail that conversation.

3               DR. AU:   Thank you.

4               DR. KARIMI-SHAH:   Dr. Au, this is  
5       Dr. Karimi-Shah.   I'm sorry.   Could the FDA have an  
6       opportunity to respond to the new analyses that was  
7       presented?

8               DR. AU:   Yes, absolutely.

9               DR. KARIMI-SHAH:   Thank you so much.   I had  
10      raised my hand, but I know I'm sort of low down on  
11      the list of the hand-raisers here.

12              Could I please ask Dr. Dharmarajan if he  
13      would respond to the analysis?

14              DR. DHARMARAJAN:   Yes.   Thank you.   This is  
15      Said Dharmarajan from the FDA.

16              I will just briefly explain how we got to  
17      the number 4.   What we did was the primary analysis  
18      was a logistic regression analysis model which  
19      controlled for treatment and four other baseline  
20      covariates.   So in this analysis module, we looked  
21      at the subjects who had the most influence on the  
22      treatment effect estimate, and we saw that if we

1 changed the four subjects that had the most  
2 influence -- and these four subjects had an outcome  
3 of death, so if you change the death status to  
4 being alive, then the analyses you did are not  
5 nominally significant results at the 0.05 level.

6 So that is how we arrived at the number 4,  
7 and again, pointing out that this was a conditional  
8 treatment effect estimate and adjusting for the  
9 covariates. So we ran the analysis and we checked  
10 which were the most influential patients, and saw  
11 how many of them would be required; in other words,  
12 what would be the minimum amount of patients  
13 required to kind of get the results.

14 DR. AU: Thank you.

15 I'm going to move to Dr. Gillen.

16 DR. GILLEN: [Inaudible] -- opined, but I  
17 just had a quick clarification, given what the FDA  
18 just said.

19 By definition of influence, then, what you  
20 did was look at the delta-betas, I presume, on the  
21 treatment effect. Was that your definition of the  
22 4 people that had the highest influence? I just

1 want to contextualize how you did what you did.

2 DR. DHARMARAJAN: Yes. This is Sai  
3 Dharmarajan again from the FDA. And yes, you're  
4 absolutely right. You're exactly right. It's  
5 delta-betas.

6 DR. GILLEN: Okay. Thank you.

7 DR. AU: Dr. Karimi-Shah, I see your hand is  
8 up. Is that from the previous or do you have  
9 another comment you'd like to make?

10 DR. KARIMI-SHAH: Thanks, Dr. Au, and thank  
11 you for calling on me again. Banu Karimi-Shah. I  
12 just wanted to reiterate Dr. Lee's point that  
13 RECOVERY enrolled thousands of subjects, and we  
14 have a lot of prior information on dexamethasone.  
15 That point was made by Dr. Lee, but thank you.

16 DR. AU: Great.

17 Dr. Gillen, your hand is still up. Do you  
18 have another point you'd like to make?

19 (No response.)

20 DR. AU: Okay. I'll take that as a no.

21 If there are no other comments -- oh,  
22 Ms. Schwartzott?

1 MS. SCHWARTZOTT: Okay. Listening to all  
2 these comments and this discussion, my thinking is  
3 evolving. The doctors that enrolled these patients  
4 originally, hopefully took the risk because there  
5 was a clear need when other treatments were not  
6 working.

7 It bothers me that halting this treatment  
8 that is so promising takes away an option, but I'm  
9 still concerned about the lack of data. It also  
10 bothers me that there's a placebo group, even  
11 though I understand why it's there. But if I'm  
12 that upset about the placebo group, that means that  
13 I have faith in the drug. So I feel strongly that  
14 we continue with this data collection to determine  
15 the less controlled use in the past -- or in the  
16 future.

17 Now, here's the debate. If you require data  
18 collection under emergency use, should you be doing  
19 that or voting no and requiring a new trial? My  
20 question is, if the future data shows safety and  
21 efficacy concerns after enrollment and treatment of  
22 future patients in the emergency use, maybe this is

1 the most efficient way to go. What would that look  
2 like if those -- would it immediately be pulled?  
3 Would we come back for more discussion? Which is  
4 the more efficient, faster approach for more data  
5 collection?

6 I hope that's not too much --

7 DR. AU: No, I think that's a really  
8 important point. I think that part of the  
9 conversation will continue to evolve as we go to  
10 the different questions.

11 Do you have any other points? Otherwise, I  
12 want to shift to Dr. May.

13 MS. SCHWARTZOTT: That's a no.

14 DR. AU: Okay. Great.

15 Dr. May?

16 DR. MAY: Yes. Susanne May. I just wanted  
17 to clarify again the differences in analysis that  
18 were done by the FDA, as well as by the sponsor  
19 with regard to those individuals.

20 The way that I understood it with the  
21 question that Dr. Gillen asked as well on the  
22 DS [ph] betas, this is not requiring 8 individuals,

1 as Dr. Wei was saying for his analysis. It is  
2 just truly 4 individuals that were picked to be the  
3 ones that had the most influence on the analysis.

4 So I do truly believe that it is just the  
5 four if they are picked as having the biggest  
6 influence, and it does not require more than four  
7 to change the results to be not statistically  
8 significant, and that was also my comment.

9 DR. AU: Great.

10 Let me see if I can summarize this  
11 discussion. I found the discussion incredibly  
12 robust. I think, in general, there was mostly  
13 consensus, and I would, actually, no dissent but  
14 some variations on interpretation.

15 What I heard from the group -- and at the  
16 end, please correct me or add to anything that I  
17 may have missed -- was the trial results, if you  
18 look at the point estimates on face, are  
19 impressive; that the effect is clinically  
20 meaningful and large, and perhaps different than  
21 other competing potential products out there.

22 The underlying concerns are really around



1 the stability of the estimates and the fact that  
2 the overall number is really among the smallest  
3 that we would have seen among the other types of  
4 trials out there. That's in the context of this  
5 still going on pandemic and how its continued to  
6 evolve over time, but part of the questions come  
7 back to issues of internal validity and whether or  
8 not small differences in underlying control arms  
9 would really affect the internal validity of the  
10 study.

11 We've recognized, as the discussion has  
12 been, that the overall number of patients that  
13 would need to shift are not that large. Even if  
14 you used the largest number that was presented, it  
15 would still represent about 10 percent of the  
16 population. So overall, the number needed to change  
17 the outcome of the trial is relatively small, and  
18 it speaks to the underlying instability in the  
19 estimate.

20 There are also issues around more rare types  
21 of risks may not be realized in a population that  
22 was of this size, so it comes back to conversation

1       about what is truth and some uncertainty about  
2       whether or not we truly understand what truth is in  
3       this context. There was a number of discussions  
4       about what a future study might look like and how  
5       that data might be collected, either prior or after  
6       an EUA, and it seems to me that both of those  
7       possibilities are on the table.

8               I think those are the major points that I  
9       heard. If there are any others that anyone thinks  
10      I failed to mention, I'm happy to entertain those  
11      now.

12              (No response.)

13              DR. AU: Fine. I think we can go on to  
14      question number 2. Question 2 is, discuss your  
15      level of concern regarding the limited size of the  
16      safety database for this new molecular entity.

17              If there are no questions or comments  
18      concerning the wording of the question, we will now  
19      open the question to discussion. Are there any  
20      questions or concerns about the wording?

21              (No response.)

22              DR. AU: Great. Let's go on to the

1 discussion.

2 I'll just open as we're waiting for people  
3 to raise their hands. This is David Au. I feel  
4 like we've actually had a fair discussion of this  
5 topic already, but I think it would be useful to  
6 kind of recapitulate some of them for the record.

7 Dr. Chertow, we'll start with you.

8 CAPT CHERTOW: Okay. This is Dan Chertow.  
9 Thank you for the question. I really appreciate  
10 the conversation and the clarifications about my  
11 three versus four comment, and then the subsequent  
12 discussion around it. I thought it was very  
13 helpful.

14 As it relates to this question, I reflect on  
15 our charge and the statute that the FDA uses to  
16 make these EUA determinations. The wording of that  
17 states, "known and potential benefits and known and  
18 potential risks." So I think that most folks in  
19 this group -- and I don't want to speak for folks,  
20 but I don't think anybody in the group would say  
21 that the benefits are, quote/unquote, "known beyond  
22 a doubt." There has been doubt that was raised,

1 but I think most folks would agree that there are  
2 data to support potential benefit of the drug.

3 Then if you take the flip side of it and  
4 say, "Well, what about known or potential risks?" I  
5 think, based upon the data that was presented,  
6 understanding that the group that has been studied,  
7 with this new entity, is a small group, whether you  
8 include the population from the prostate cancer, or  
9 not -- studies -- that if you look at the wording  
10 of the charge, known and potential risks, things  
11 that fall into the known category, that seems so  
12 far, understanding limited size seems to be an  
13 empty. I don't think anything falls in the known  
14 category.

15 There are a few things that were raised that  
16 would fall into the potential category, although  
17 those risks, when compared to the potential  
18 life-saving benefit, seemed, on average, small. So  
19 I realize we're making our decisions -- of course,  
20 the comments, the discussion are quite  
21 helpful -- but I go back to what is the language  
22 that's guiding us. And I would be interested to

1 know if anybody in the group interprets the  
2 language differently, and/or guidance from the FDA  
3 saying, "Dr. Chertow, you're interpreting the  
4 language incorrectly." That's it. Over.

5 DR. AU: Thank you.

6 Let me call on the FDA for a moment to  
7 follow up that on your interpretation because I  
8 think that would be helpful to the group.

9 DR. KARIMI-SHAH: Hi. This is  
10 Dr. Karimi-Shah, FDA. I can respond to  
11 Dr. Chertow's question.

12 Again, from the wording in the charge, yes,  
13 it's based on the totality of scientific evidence,  
14 first of all, if the known and potential benefits  
15 of the product to treat this condition outweigh the  
16 known and potential risks, so you have that wording  
17 correct. And again, there is leeway in the wording  
18 for this very reason because the standard for  
19 emergency use authorization is a different standard  
20 than the approval standard.

21 So again, this is something that we are  
22 asking for your interpretation of because it is not

1 straightforward but, again, you do have the wording  
2 correct in terms of how you're thinking about the  
3 issue.

4 DR. AU: Thank you very much.

5 Dr. Gillen?

6 DR. GILLEN: Thank you. Daniel Gillen.

7 I'll put this in context of the way I think  
8 about most safety problems, and that is with  
9 safety, were concerned with rare events, and it's  
10 generally not the thing that we have observed; it's  
11 the things that we're worried about not having yet  
12 observed.

13 It is true, for me anyway, that mortality is  
14 certainly probably the biggest safety endpoint, and  
15 we've already discussed that ad nauseam with  
16 respect to the study and talked about the benefits  
17 based upon the observed data. But I think that  
18 when we think about why a trial size of 500 might  
19 be recommended, well, when you think about having  
20 300 patients treated, you can think about the upper  
21 bound of a 95 percent confidence interval if you  
22 haven't seen a rare safety event occur yet, and

1       that's going to be approximately 3 over N, so that  
2       gives you about a 1 percent upper bound.

3               To this point, if we just take the 902  
4       data -- and I know we can also include some of the  
5       901 data; I would be a little hesitant of including  
6       the prostate cancer data -- we're at about  
7       2.1 percent upper bound if I include the 901 data  
8       along with the 902 data, and that's not exactly  
9       reassuring on rare safety signals in a brand new  
10      molecule.

11             So again, all of this goes into the context  
12      of the original sample size wasn't huge, it was  
13      300, but dropping it down to 210 removes 30 percent  
14      of the sample size, 30 percent of the treated  
15      patients that you're going to see. So when we  
16      think about the role of sample size, particularly  
17      with respect to safety, we want to think about the  
18      precision of those extremely rare events.

19             So I guess it's coming across now that I do  
20      have a concern about the level of that limited  
21      safety sample size data that we have. Again, a lot  
22      of it is offset by the fact that the mortality

1 signal that we've seen to this point is strong, but  
2 there are still rare events that could be occurring  
3 that we may not be observing in this patient  
4 population. Thank you.

5 DR. AU: Thank you.

6 Let's see. Dr. Baden?

7 DR. BADEN: Lindsey Baden.

8 This question I think is easy to answer.  
9 Level of concern regarding limited size of the  
10 safety database for a new molecular entity,  
11 extremely high. Level of concern is through the  
12 roof, very high. I'm not even worried about rare  
13 events. I'm worried about common events. However,  
14 I look at this in relation to the outcome of  
15 greatest concern mortality. So in the context of  
16 high mortality, the amount of safety data for other  
17 kinds of events I'm less concerned about.

18 If the mortality benefit were substantially  
19 lower, then this becomes a much greater concern.  
20 So at least as I think about it, I think about it  
21 in relation to the totality of the data in terms of  
22 what kind of safety am I worried about that would



1       outweigh the kinds of benefit that are being  
2       proposed. So level of concern, very high, even for  
3       common events; on the other hand, what set of  
4       events would outweigh mortality? Over.

5               DR. AU: Thank you.

6               Dr. Evans, you had your hand up briefly.  
7       Did you have a point that you'd like to make?

8               DR. EVANS: Well, I actually briefly had it  
9       up because I was just trying to get some things in  
10      the record as you'd requested, and that seems to  
11      have been accomplished. I'm sorry. First of all,  
12      this is Scott Evans.

13              I am somewhere between Dr. Gillen and  
14      Dr. Baden on this current topic because, as stated,  
15      not only is it a new molecule, it's one where the  
16      mechanism action is not clear to me. I know that  
17      there's a demonstrated effect on microtubule  
18      function and how it actually functions to exert an  
19      antiviral effect, and there are inferences about  
20      impact on inflammasome activation. But I am  
21      certainly not clear on the mechanism of action,  
22      which I think further drives up my concern about

1 the level of scrutiny we have to give to potential  
2 safety events because we just don't know what we're  
3 looking for.

4 I think that's what Dr. Gillen was alluding  
5 to earlier, but I do think that's an important  
6 concern. And I think it's informative that FDA had  
7 previously recommended 500 or more patients at  
8 least to start off with. So I'll stop there.  
9 Thanks.

10 DR. AU: Thank you.

11 Dr. Shaw?

12 DR. SHAW: Yes. This is Pamela Shaw. I  
13 just wanted to state some of my concerns for the  
14 record regarding the safety database. I share some  
15 of the concerns that have been expressed. It is a  
16 small number of individuals that have been exposed.  
17 We don't really understand the safety, and we're  
18 looking at the potential benefit or efficacy, and  
19 we're nervous about it because of the small 2 to 1  
20 randomized trial that was stopped early, or with  
21 fewer people than originally planned.

22 My concern about the EUA, if we think that

1       this mortality benefit is robust, the 20 percent  
2       risk difference, you really only need another trial  
3       of 200 people to see that with 80 percent or more  
4       power. So I'm trying to understand the rush in  
5       terms of the risk-benefit of the EUA now, which is  
6       somehow we don't think we can enroll 200 people in  
7       a short period of time to get more information both  
8       on safety or efficacy. And I'm not saying 200 is  
9       the right number, but I'm trying to think, if we do  
10      the EUA, what conditional safety information can we  
11      get if we're on the one hand saying we need EUA  
12      because we can't do another small trial, given the  
13      original request of at least 500 people?

14               So I guess I'm not seeing the argument for  
15      why this is different than before. I heard from  
16      the FDA that the only reason we're here is because  
17      of the effect size, because ordinarily for an EUA,  
18      I think I heard you wouldn't be doing it with just  
19      less than 100 people in the U.S.. We wouldn't be  
20      doing it with so little evidence with our new  
21      molecular entity, but it's this risk difference.

22               So for me, I'm just not convinced that it's

1 enough to push us against what's been usual safety  
2 accumulation before unleashing this to a broader  
3 use. Those are some of my thoughts on a general  
4 level of discomfort that there hasn't been enough  
5 data accrued to motivate an EUA with such a small  
6 amount of safety data; not enough evidence on  
7 efficacy or safety at this point. I find it  
8 concerning. Thank you.

9 DR. AU: Thank you so much.

10 Dr. Kim?

11 DR. KIM: Edwin Kim, University of North  
12 Carolina. Normally, I think, yes, the limited size  
13 of the safety database with a new molecular entity  
14 would have me quite concerned, but here, I think  
15 what I've tried to balance out in my head is it's  
16 going to be the idea that this is intended for a  
17 21-day course while hospitalized, as opposed to  
18 long-term use of some other medication like  
19 colchicine.

20 This is in patients that are at high risk  
21 for ARDS, as well as mortality, as we've spoken  
22 about previously, so I think those are a couple of

1 the factors that have me, I guess, more tolerant, I  
2 guess, is maybe the best word I would use of this  
3 limited size.

4 Additional data accumulated, whether in a  
5 study or in real life, is going to be critical here  
6 to truly understand that, but I think a limited  
7 dosing -- if I'm understanding correctly, 21 days  
8 and that's it, in a hospital setting, in a patient  
9 that is otherwise at high-risk -- has me, again, a  
10 little bit more willing to tolerate a level of  
11 risk. Thank you.

12 DR. AU: Thank you.

13 Dr. Gillen, do you have follow-up?

14 DR. GILLEN: Yes. Daniel Gillen. Thank  
15 you, and I just wanted to clarify something with  
16 respect to Dr. Baden's comments regarding what I  
17 was saying. I don't disagree with Dr. Baden, and I  
18 appreciate the fact that -- and as I mentioned,  
19 mortality is the number one safety outcome that I  
20 would be thinking of.

21 If I were taking the mortality rates that we  
22 saw in the placebo arm at face value, that those

1       were a fact, then it would lower my concern about  
2       the rare events. The issue that I struggle with  
3       here is that it's highly variable relative to what  
4       we've seen across multiple studies -- you saw this  
5       in the FDA's document -- and we don't know where  
6       that mortality rate is going off into the future  
7       because of such a fast-changing environment that  
8       we're dealing with.

9               So if we're talking about approval of a drug  
10       that's going to be used down the road, I do think,  
11       for multiple individuals as we come through with  
12       different concomitant medications and other  
13       settings, we do need to worry about the rare event  
14       that might come up in a brand new molecule for  
15       which we have a limited understanding of the  
16       mechanism of action.

17              So that's my take on this, and why I stated  
18       what I stated about the rare events, and how many  
19       subjects we would need to roll out of 1 percent and  
20       then rate [indiscernible]. Thank you.

21              DR. AU: Thank you.

22              I actually rose my hand, so I'll lower it

1       now. I just wanted to actually kind of add on to  
2       what Dr. Kim had said and in context of Dr. Shaw as  
3       well, which is this is an ongoing pandemic with  
4       still a number of people, 3 to 400 people, dying a  
5       day. So I think the issue that we're balancing is  
6       a competing risk issue. What is the potential  
7       benefit for that individual patient who's in the  
8       hospital versus the risk of the other people who  
9       would be exposed to drug who are also in the  
10      hospital?

11               So I just wanted to contextualize the  
12      decision. I agree with what everyone has said thus  
13      far, which is that the safety data set is very  
14      limited, and is inadequate to be able to really  
15      make any definitive comments about. But I just  
16      wanted to point in terms of risk balance from a  
17      patient perspective, I wonder where patients would  
18      also fall on understanding a potential for benefit  
19      against a potential for risk. That's all I wanted  
20      to add. Thank you.

21               Dr. May?

22               DR. MAY: Susanne May. Regarding safety,

1       one other concern that can come up is that people  
2       get the drug that may not need it at all, and I was  
3       wondering, and I noticed that in the New England  
4       Journal of Medicine paper that shows the study  
5       characteristics of patients, they included at least  
6       one individual in each of the groups that had an  
7       oxygen saturation level of 100 percent. Unless  
8       that's a mistake, I thought that was part of the  
9       exclusion criteria, that it would have to be less  
10      than or equal to 94.

11               So I'm wondering whether there were a number  
12      of individuals in this study that did not meet  
13      inclusion criteria or met exclusion criteria that  
14      received the drug, and how that would influence our  
15      view of safety and the limited safety data, and  
16      potentially having individuals that received the  
17      drug but actually didn't need it.

18               DR. AU: Thank you. Do you want that  
19      comment to go to -- do you want that query  
20      addressed by the sponsor or by FDA, or both?

21               DR. MAY: I think it could probably be the  
22      sponsor with regard to meeting exclusion or



1 inclusion criteria, but the FDA might have that  
2 data as well.

3 DR. BARNETTE: Mr. Chairman, this is Gary  
4 Barnette. Is it ok if I address that?

5 DR. AU: Please do.

6 DR. BARNETTE: Thank you.

7 Again, this is Gary Barnette. What you're  
8 seeing in the New England Journal of Medicine paper  
9 is not the inclusion/exclusion criterion number;  
10 it's actually the number on day 1. So those  
11 patients were already on supplemental oxygen.  
12 Every patient coming into the study, and I think  
13 Dr. Busch mentioned, we collected the data in their  
14 charts or in their emergency room visit, what their  
15 O2 levels were before they came into the study, and  
16 as long as they were less than 94. We didn't  
17 dechallenge them from oxygen and then measure their  
18 O2 levels to see if they were eligible; we used  
19 their hospital levels coming in.

20 DR. AU: Thank you for that answer.

21 DR. MAY: Very helpful, yes. Thanks.

22 DR. AU: Dr. Seam, I'm going to give you the

1 privilege of being the last person to comment.

2 Thank you.

3 DR. SEAM: Thank you. I'll be brief. I  
4 think the only other thing I'd say in terms of this  
5 safety database, as we discussed before, this would  
6 be given to the same patients who would also be  
7 receiving things like baricitinib, tocilizumab, and  
8 other things, and a minority of patients received  
9 that, so we're not sure about that interaction.

10 DR. AU: Great. Thank you.

11 Let me see if I can summarize some of the  
12 comments from the committee, and please, as I  
13 mentioned last time, let me know if I've really  
14 missed any important concepts here.

15 Overall, I think, again, there was general  
16 consensus from the committee that there was really  
17 a lack of a significant safety database in the  
18 sense that the number of patients that were  
19 enrolled in the actual trial were smaller than the  
20 number that would have been in the original trial,  
21 in that there are additional concerns around the  
22 fact that this is really a new substance that

1 doesn't have a clear mechanism of action, so we're  
2 not exactly clear what the safety signals may  
3 present.

4           There was some comment around what is the  
5 urgency around an emergency use authorization in  
6 the context of ongoing availability of treatment,  
7 and whether or not it would be beneficial to have a  
8 more significant safety database in that context.  
9 I think that needs to be offset, as was brought up,  
10 by the issues of a known mortality or demonstrated  
11 mortality benefit if you take the trial data on  
12 face. But I think, in general, as I noted earlier,  
13 I think there's a consensus that there is  
14 insufficient amount of information in the safety  
15 data to be confident about a lot of rare events, or  
16 even common events, and then also around drug-drug  
17 interactions and the like.

18           Let me send this back to the committee and  
19 see if there any points that people made that I've  
20 missed.

21           I see Ms. Schwartzott.

22           MS. SCHWARTZOTT: I asked some questions

1       about the timeline and the control of the emergency  
2       use criteria. I'm wondering how strict the  
3       emergency use criteria can be. Can the enrollment  
4       criteria be limited to severe cases like the World  
5       Health Organization's 5 and 6 levels when other  
6       treatments have not worked, and the patient is  
7       deteriorating? How strict can we go on that?

8               Also, how often are those data collections  
9       viewed by the FDA? How much control is there; and  
10      then what the timeline would be for emergency use  
11      if we chose to go that route instead of requiring  
12      another full trial? It seems to me that it would  
13      be a more efficient use to have control over the  
14      emergency use, and move it forward that way, than  
15      to start all over again with a trial that would  
16      likely take a lot longer. That's just my thoughts  
17      and question.

18             DR. AU: Thank you.

19             Can the FDA comment on some of those for us,  
20      please?

21             DR. KARIMI-SHAH: Hi. This is  
22      Dr. Karimi-Shah from FDA.

1           Thank you for your question,  
2       Ms. Schwartzott. I think it had multiple parts to  
3       it. The first part of it, I think what you are  
4       asking was if we could restrict the further data  
5       that's required to a more severe population than  
6       what the authorization is issued in? Was that your  
7       question?

8           MS. SCHWARTZOTT: Yes. I'm concerned, just  
9       as other doctors were, that maybe it was being  
10      used for patients like in category 4. I question  
11      if that was really necessary.

12          DR. KARIMI-SHAH: If I understand your  
13      question, I think that, again, that's one of the  
14      questions that we're asking the committee, is the  
15      appropriate population, and if this were to be  
16      authorized, who that population would be.

17          As per the statutory requirements for a  
18      condition of authorization, the trial to be  
19      conducted would be in the patient population in  
20      whom it was authorized because that would really be  
21      the only way in which we could gather data for the  
22      authorized population.

1           So if the committee feels that there's only  
2       enough data for, let's say, the WHO 5 and 6  
3       category, and that's in whom it should be  
4       authorized, then the condition of authorization  
5       would then be in those patients. It kind of goes  
6       to reason that if you're thinking that the  
7       condition of authorization trial should only be in  
8       a certain population, that it probably shouldn't be  
9       authorized in the broader population to begin with.

10           In terms of the timeline, what I can say is  
11       we always review the data as expeditiously as  
12       possible as it comes in, and it's really based on  
13       the information available to us. We try to make a  
14       determination that the criteria for issuance are  
15       met. So before we issue that condition of  
16       authorization, we would negotiate those timelines  
17       on any condition with the sponsor. So there's some  
18       flexibility there, but there's also an element of  
19       expeditiousness and efficiency.

20           MS. SCHWARTZOTT: Thank you.

21           DR. AU: Thank you. I think that was an  
22       important question.

1 I don't think I necessarily need to  
2 summarize again, but I do think we're at a  
3 opportunity to have a short break. I know it's  
4 3:52 Eastern Time right now.

5 Can I give everyone five minutes just to  
6 rest and stretch a little bit, and then we'll come  
7 back to question number 3, which is a voting  
8 question, and then question number 4, which is a  
9 discussion question again. So why don't we come  
10 back in five minutes or at 57 after the hour?  
11 Thank you.

12 (Whereupon, at 3:52 p.m., a recess was  
13 taken.)

14 DR. AU: Welcome back, everyone. We will  
15 now move on to the next question, which is a voting  
16 question. Takyiah Stevenson will provide the  
17 instructions for the voting.

18 DR. STEVENSON: Question 3 is a voting  
19 question. Voting members will use the Adobe  
20 Connect platform to submit their votes for this  
21 meeting. After the chairperson has read the voting  
22 question into the record, and all questions and

1 discussion regarding the wording of the vote  
2 question are complete, the chairperson will  
3 announce that voting will begin.

4 If you are a voting member, you will be  
5 moved to a breakout room. A new display will  
6 appear where you can submit your vote. There will  
7 be no discussion in the breakout room. You should  
8 select the radio button that is the round circular  
9 button in the window that corresponds to your vote,  
10 yes, no, or abstain. You should not leave the "no  
11 vote" choice selected.

12 Please note that you do not need to submit  
13 or send your vote. Again, you need only to select  
14 the radio button that corresponds to your vote.  
15 You will have the opportunity to change your vote  
16 until the vote is announced as closed. Once all  
17 voting members have selected their vote, I will  
18 announce that the vote is closed.

19 Next, the vote results will be displayed on  
20 the screen. I will read the vote results from the  
21 screen into the record. Thereafter, the  
22 chairperson will go down the roster and each voting



1 member will state their name and their vote into  
2 the record. You can also state the reason why you  
3 voted as you did, if you want to, however you  
4 should also address any subparts of the voting  
5 question, if any.

6 Are there any questions about the voting  
7 process before we begin?

8 (No response.)

9 DR. AU: Great.

10 I will read question 3. Do the known and  
11 potential benefits of VERU-111, when used for the  
12 treatment of adult patients hospitalized with  
13 COVID-19 at high risk of ARDS, outweigh the known  
14 and potential risks of VERU-111? If yes, discuss  
15 the appropriate patient populations in which  
16 VERU-111 should be authorized. If no, discuss what  
17 additional data would be necessary to assess the  
18 benefit versus risks of treatment.

19 Are there any questions or issues about the  
20 wording of the voting question?

21 (No response.)

22 DR. AU: If there are no questions or

1        comments concerning the wording of the question, we  
2        will now begin the voting on question 3.

3                DR. STEVENSON: We will now move voting  
4        members to the voting breakout room to vote only.  
5        There will be no discussion in the voting breakout  
6        room.

7                (Voting.)

8                DR. STEVENSON: Voting has closed and is now  
9        complete. Once the vote results display, I will  
10       read the vote results into the record.

11               (Pause.)

12               DR. STEVENSON: The vote results are  
13       displayed. I will read the vote totals into the  
14       record. The chairperson will go down the list, and  
15       each voting member will state their name and their  
16       vote into the record. You can also state the  
17       reason why you voted as you did, if you want to,  
18       however, you should also address any subparts of  
19       the voting question.

20               There are 5 yeses, 8 noes, and zero  
21       abstentions.

22               DR. AU: Thank you.

1           We will now go down the list and have  
2 everyone who voted state their name and vote into  
3 the record. You may also provide justification for  
4 your vote, if you wish.

5           We'll start with Dr. Chertow.

6           CAPT CHERTOW: Daniel Chertow, and I voted  
7 yes, and the rationale was based upon the language  
8 for our charge. It was my impression that there  
9 were neither clearly known benefits nor clearly  
10 known harm or risk, but that the potential  
11 benefits, based upon the data that are available,  
12 outweighed the potential risks, based upon the data  
13 that are available in the context of this patient  
14 population that is hospitalized for severe and  
15 critical illness under monitoring for a drug that's  
16 going to be administered for a short interim.  
17 Over.

18           DR. AU: Thank you.

19           Dr. Gillen?

20           DR. GILLEN: Yes. Daniel Gillen. I voted  
21 no. The reason why, given the data that we have  
22 currently, I believe that we have a limited -- both

1 efficacy and safety -- data set with a new  
2 molecule, where we don't have a full understanding  
3 of the mechanism of action. I don't know if we're  
4 ever guaranteed to know that completely, but  
5 certainly we're far from it at this point.

6 I have to say, whether or not I should have  
7 considered this, I think that, at this point,  
8 taking these data and putting this out under an EUA  
9 would likely harm our ability to answer this  
10 question truly in the long run, which I wish would  
11 have been done before, actually, with a reasonable  
12 sample size. So that fear of actually being able  
13 to fully understand the risk-benefit profile in  
14 patients partly led to my decision. Thank you.

15 DR. AU: Thank you.

16 David Au. I voted yes for the exact same  
17 rationale as Dr. Chertow.

18 Dr. Kim?

19 DR. KIM: Edwin Kim, University of North  
20 Carolina. I voted yes. As previously mentioned, I  
21 think the benefit of protecting against mortality,  
22 although maybe the magnitude is not as big because

1 of some of these uncertainties, I think there is  
2 likely a benefit to be had, and the risks of a  
3 short course, 21-day, in-hospital treatment I think  
4 are going to be manageable. So the benefits do  
5 outweigh the risks, in my opinion. Thank you.

6 DR. AU: Thank you.

7 Dr. Lee?

8 DR. LEE: Janet Lee. I voted no, and it was  
9 mainly because of the concerns related to  
10 robustness affected by the lingering uncertainties  
11 and the small sample size. In reference to the  
12 second portion of the question that's asked, if no,  
13 I would have liked additional sample size, and  
14 perhaps going forward, maybe a superiority design  
15 proposal as recommended by the FDA would increase  
16 my confidence level. Over.

17 DR. AU: Thank you.

18 Ms. Schwartzott?

19 MS. SCHWARTZOTT: I voted yes, kind of along  
20 the same lines as Dr. Chertow and Dr. Kim. I felt  
21 that the benefit of avoiding death was greater than  
22 the risk of the adverse event, considering that it

1 is in a hospital setting, but I do feel there  
2 should be future control by the FDA. Thank you.

3 DR. AU: Thank you.

4 Dr. Baden?

5 DR. BADEN: I agree with all of the previous  
6 voters, both yes and no, in that I think we're all  
7 on the edge of how --

8 DR. AU: I'm sorry, Dr. Baden. Could I have  
9 you state your name before --

10 DR. BADEN: Oh. Lindsey Baden, Brigham and  
11 Women's, Boston. I agree with the prior voters who  
12 voted both yes and no because we're all on the edge  
13 of how do we weigh the efficacy signal and the  
14 absence of a safety signal with the absence of  
15 safety data. And as already stated, in this  
16 population of severely ill individuals and -- I  
17 kept stating before -- 30 percent mortality, I'm  
18 not sure what led to the WHO 4. It's the WHO 5's  
19 and 6's, hospitalized, failed maximal standard of  
20 care, who, as discussed, hundreds are dying a day  
21 across the country, let alone elsewhere, how can we  
22 generate data while leveraging the EUA statute to

1 provide additional therapies? And I think we can  
2 do both.

3 I think if focused on the population that  
4 was studied, then as Dr. Chertow said, the wording  
5 of the statute is the known -- what we anticipate  
6 the benefits and the risks to be on balance, it's  
7 favorable, as I don't like mortality.

8 So I voted yes. I think there are ways to  
9 focus the authorization to the population that's  
10 more likely to benefit and ways to generate data  
11 that can continue to inform us about safety and  
12 efficacy, and that we can do both. But I would  
13 like this to be available to those of us taking  
14 care of patients the next day, to week, to month,  
15 who have no other options and are facing a sad  
16 mortality rate. Over.

17 DR. AU: Thank you.

18 Can I ask you one follow-up, which is what  
19 is the appropriate population for which VERU-111  
20 would be authorized, or should be authorized, do  
21 you think?

22 DR. BADEN: Yes. In my view, hospitalized,

1 WHO 5 and 6, failing standard of care, the maximum  
2 standard-of-care therapy. I think that's as best  
3 as I can sift through the data available because  
4 there's a lot of opacity of exactly who was studied  
5 and what was done, but that would be the  
6 population, from what I'm aware of at this point,  
7 that I would favor.

8 DR. AU: Thank you.

9 Dr. Seam?

10 DR. SEAM: Nitin Seam. I voted no. I  
11 think, again, as Dr. Baden said, I think a lot of  
12 agreed, most of us agreed, about a lot of the  
13 [indiscernible]. I think for me, fundamentally, I  
14 worry about the efficacy question. The mortality  
15 with such a low end is quite high for what we're  
16 seeing right now, the standards of current care met  
17 for this population.

18 I echo with Dr. Baden. I think the group we  
19 want to study is high-flow nasal cannula,  
20 non-invasive ventilation, or mechanically  
21 ventilated patients, but those patients,  
22 particularly a group receiving steroids, as well as



1 baricitinib, toci, and so forth. So I'd like to  
2 see a larger trial with a proper placebo group, a  
3 1 to 1 trial with a larger endpoint.

4 DR. AU: Thank you. Could you comment on  
5 whether you think any additional data would be  
6 necessary or just the volume of patients would be  
7 necessary in terms of being able to assess the  
8 benefit versus risk of treatment?

9 DR. SEAM: Yes. Well, I think it's an  
10 interesting question. I think, for me, the WHO 4  
11 with a mortality of 27 and some percent is quite  
12 high. Again, I think the sponsor's mentioned they  
13 had people who had multiple comorbid criteria. I'm  
14 really not sure about all those being,  
15 quote/unquote, "at risk for ARDS," and I'm not sure  
16 about the other studies that include WHO 4, how  
17 many of those had. So I would say groups 5 and 6  
18 would be the group I think should be studied as  
19 well.

20 Again, with 5 and 6, if possible in a future  
21 study, really understanding the elements of  
22 critical care, or standardizing the process, or is

1 everyone receiving low tidal ventilation, is there  
2 a threshold for prone positioning, and all the  
3 standards that we use, and the typical processes  
4 that we're managing in our ICUs for COVID.

5 DR. AU: Thank you very much.

6 Dr. Shaw?

7 DR. SHAW: Yes. Pamela Shaw. I voted no.  
8 I think why, as to question B, is I don't think I'm  
9 able to judge the potential benefit with the data  
10 so far. Particularly in the target population, you  
11 would be exposed to the emergency use  
12 authorization, which too few people in the United  
13 States subject to the standard of care -- that we  
14 would kind of understand in the United  
15 States -- have been exposed to this drug so far.

16 So for me, I really think I do need to see  
17 an additional trial to get that number exposed  
18 closer to the 500 or so; that is what the FDA was  
19 generally comfortable with. In addition, if that  
20 was just a smaller trial, even repeating the trial  
21 that was done, we'd be able to really have good  
22 power to see if that effect size was at all robust

1 or repeatable, and potentially in this better  
2 defined population. I think that would be  
3 tremendously helpful from both understanding the  
4 potential benefit and the potential risk.

5 Also, I think the uncertain mechanism of  
6 action and the better blinding is adding to this  
7 inability to judge the efficacy, so some  
8 information on viral load trajectories would also  
9 be helpful in that additional data.

10 DR. AU: Thank you.

11 Dr. Walker?

12 DR. WALKER: Hi. Dr. Roblena Walker. I  
13 agree with Dr. Shaw and the other committee members  
14 who have expressed no. I think the limitation of  
15 efficacy data, as well as the safety data, is what  
16 made my determination to vote no, and moving  
17 forward, I think additional baseline data would  
18 need to be incorporated into another study.

19 In addition to that, looking at the sample  
20 size, along with the demographics of the sample  
21 size, was a concern of mine, too, and a closer  
22 assessment of the biological chemistry of the drug

1 among additional comorbidities I think would also  
2 be useful. Thank you.

3 DR. AU: Thank you very much.

4 Dr. Evans?

5 DR. EVANS: This is Scott Evans from  
6 Houston, and I voted no. I found this to be a  
7 challenging vote because I certainly agree that  
8 there is an impressive point estimate for the  
9 effect. But as has been said by a few colleagues  
10 already, it's hard to know whether to believe that  
11 effect because of the potential anomalies observed  
12 in the placebo mortality; some peculiarities of the  
13 viral burden patterns; and potential imbalance  
14 factors between the groups in the setting of a  
15 small size, where only a small number of outcomes  
16 would need to be changed to influence results.

17 We have, as has been also mentioned, poor  
18 [indiscernible] in the mechanism of action, and  
19 related to that, I have concerns that the current  
20 data are not necessarily representative of the  
21 proposed context of use. And actually taking that  
22 a step further, listening to my colleagues, I'm not

1 even sure what the right context of use is, because  
2 what I've heard said by other members of this  
3 committee is this might be something we could throw  
4 at people who were failing everything else we could  
5 do. And if the mechanism of action is as proposed,  
6 that is likely too late to intervene. If we  
7 understand mechanism correctly, the patient might  
8 benefit much more at an early stage, perhaps the  
9 patient who is newly diagnosed and rapidly failing,  
10 not someone who's been sitting on the wards 14 or  
11 30 days, and certainly not one who's already  
12 received maximal therapy.

13 That's what I would look for in follow-on  
14 data, would be a better clarification of who are  
15 the populations that are responsive, and certainly  
16 broaden the number of patients in the trial. Thank  
17 you.

18 DR. AU: Thank you very much.

19 Dr. Shapiro?

20 DR. SHAPIRO: Yes. Dave Shapiro. I voted  
21 no. I think the multiple concerns raised over  
22 efficacy and safety due to the small sample size,

1 combined with the place where we are right now with  
2 the evolution of the virus itself, and the  
3 immunity, and the current therapy, there are  
4 hundreds dying a day. If they're dying of ARDS and  
5 lower lung disease, it should be pretty easily  
6 achievable to get a larger study and prove it.

7 DR. AU: Very good

8 Dr. May?

9 DR. MAY: Susanne May. I voted no, and just  
10 adding on to Dr. Shapiro's comments, one of the  
11 other main things that didn't convince me to  
12 approve this is the lack of robustness of the  
13 results, even though they're impressive, for a new  
14 molecular entity that has no direct evidence to  
15 support the antiviral activity. I would think that  
16 it does require a second study that should have a  
17 substantial number of patients in the U.S. Those  
18 were my comments.

19 DR. AU: Thank you, Dr. May.

20 Let me see if I can summarize. We have a  
21 vote of 5 to 8, which is obviously a split  
22 decision. On the other hand, I don't actually

1 think we actually have that much dissidence in  
2 terms of the rationale. I think it was just a  
3 matter of where people fell on the judgment side.

4 Overall, I think the ways that the yeses  
5 kind of weighed were they took a little more stock  
6 in the potential of benefit versus the potential of  
7 harm, while still acknowledging that there were a  
8 number of important limitations to the data, and  
9 that those data included the instability of the  
10 estimates and confidence that we had within the  
11 trial results, mostly around sample size, issues  
12 around mechanism, as well as some issues  
13 representative of the U.S. population and  
14 treatments for standard of care.

15 I think that all kind of speaks a little bit  
16 to what we would want to see in terms of an  
17 appropriate case in population. I don't think  
18 we're here to kind of design a study, but the  
19 consensus I think I heard was really more around  
20 WHO 5 and 6, with some consideration around 3, and  
21 how should this drug be used in the context of  
22 failure of other therapies?

1 I do think that also raised the issue that  
2 in terms of data collection or in study design,  
3 there needed to be better standardization of  
4 current treatment therapies, current therapies that  
5 are available to patients, either the collection or  
6 standardization in the enrollment process.

7 Finally, among several people, there was a  
8 discounting of a need for emergency use  
9 authorization just because the way the pandemic has  
10 shifted over time, that therapies and mortality are  
11 smaller than they were or less than they were  
12 before. But even in that context, because of the  
13 number of ongoing deaths, it seemed like there was  
14 the ability to recruit a new study sample in this  
15 for a new trial. I appreciate the committee's vote  
16 and summary of that.

17 We will now move on to question 4, which is  
18 a discussion question. I'll read it now.

19 If authorized, the agency believes that  
20 additional data are necessary to understand the  
21 benefit-risk assessment as a condition of  
22 authorization. Please discuss the proposed design



1 aspects of the study to provide this additional  
2 data.

3 If there are no questions or comments  
4 concerning the wording of the question, we will now  
5 open the question to discussion.

6 (No response.)

7 DR. AU: I don't hear any questions or  
8 concerns, so let's go ahead and open the question  
9 for discussion. Could people use the raise hand  
10 function again?

11 Dr. Lee?

12 DR. LEE: Can you hear me?

13 DR. AU: Yes, I can hear you.

14 DR. LEE: I just wanted to ask about the  
15 study population because you had suggested that  
16 some folks had thought subjects with WHO 5 and 6  
17 severity -- but then there was some discussion  
18 about WHO 4 severity because maybe WHO 5 and 6  
19 populations, it was a little bit too late. And I  
20 just wanted a little bit of discussion surrounding  
21 that component. That might be helpful.

22 DR. AU: Thank you for bringing that up,

1 Dr. Lee.

2 I do think that's a reasonable point in the  
3 context of the trial results that included WHO 4  
4 patients. At least the data presented by the  
5 sponsor, it didn't look like there was significant  
6 heterogeneity of treatments based on WHO stage at  
7 least.

8 I see that there are a number of hands up.  
9 Is there anyone who would like to comment on  
10 Dr. Lee's concern?

11 DR. BADEN: I mean, I'm happy to try and  
12 comment. I may not be able to -- this is Lindsey  
13 Baden in Boston.

14 I'm happy to try and comment, Dr. Lee, but  
15 it's also just how I've been thinking about this  
16 problem, like everyone else. I'm not sure the WHO  
17 staging properly captured the enrollment here, or  
18 at least it's not fitting for me in terms of the  
19 overall literature and how it's used.

20 The issue of WHO group 4, and with  
21 comorbidity, I think that there can be study  
22 designs that can allow us to collect information

1 and realize that we may not properly understand the  
2 mortality in a given population within safety  
3 analysis that's been used in a variety of studies,  
4 whereas as events occur, the DSMB can look at it.

5 I'm uncomfortable with requiring a sample  
6 size that allows a very high mortality in a group.  
7 At some point, if the mortality is higher than we  
8 expect and there's a difference between the groups,  
9 the role of the DSMB and the IRB is to make sure  
10 that we don't excessively expose risk to the  
11 volunteers, and that's all volunteers, not just  
12 volunteers in a given group.

13 So I worry that the WHO framing doesn't give  
14 us the granularity that any of us want, so that a  
15 study in my mind can be designed that uses that  
16 kind of criteria but has a way to follow, monitor,  
17 and a DSMB review as each death occurs. And if  
18 it's as high as it was in the study that we've been  
19 discussing, then it shouldn't take very long for a  
20 threshold to be met, but that threshold may not be  
21 met with 500 enrolled. That threshold may be met  
22 with a much smaller number open to all the

1 criticism that we've been -- discussion that we've  
2 been having, but I think it would allow more data.

3 That could be the same thing with WHO 5 and  
4 6. One could imagine, if not authorized, a study  
5 that has a safety event rate monitoring that can  
6 minimize mortality. If authorized, and authorized  
7 for a certain group, then one could imagine the  
8 group not in the authorization, for argument's  
9 sake, WHO 4 with comorbidity. They could be  
10 randomized to placebo or active and have the safety  
11 monitoring that could allow the kind of insight  
12 that we all want.

13 So I don't know if that completely addresses  
14 it. I'm just not sure that the WHO 4, 5, 6 has the  
15 granularity that any of us want. There's a WHO 10.  
16 There are a variety of different staging systems,  
17 so this is not homogeneous. It's quite a complex  
18 area, in my view, staging the risk at time zero of  
19 presentation, using this ordinal scale and having  
20 the kind of predictability that we wanted. Study  
21 designs can take that into consideration,  
22 mitigating the inadequacies of the WHO scale.

1 Over.

2 DR. AU: Thank you.

3 Let me ask the committee if there's any  
4 other discussion points on this. I appreciate the  
5 comment, Dr. Baden.

6 DR. SEAM: Dr. Au, it's Nitin Seam. Just  
7 going back to Dr. Lee's original point, I think  
8 that's something we do struggle with. Is it the  
9 antiviral effect versus an anti-inflammatory  
10 effect? If we accept the paradigm that early on  
11 antivirals like this will be more beneficial, and  
12 then reducing inflammation as you go up the ordinal  
13 scale.

14 I think that's the challenge, and I don't  
15 think we have enough information. And certainly  
16 correct me if I'm wrong, but I believe the FDA  
17 virology review didn't really feel like they had a  
18 good handle on that in terms of plausibility  
19 mechanism-wise, so I think that's a struggle there.

20 Just in terms of in 2022, you would expect,  
21 if you're looking at a group with a higher  
22 mortality -- I think Dr. Baden's points are very

1 fair, but those will typically be the patients with  
2 ARDS with lower P to F ratios, so those would  
3 typically be those patients on the ordinal scale 5  
4 or 6. But that's a different point than, again,  
5 what Dr. Lee was talking about; are we thinking  
6 about the antiviral versus anti-inflammatory  
7 effect. I'll stop there.

8 DR. AU: Let me follow up with the committee  
9 on this, and then we'll see if anyone else has a  
10 comment on Dr. Lee's point, and then we can move on  
11 from there.

12 One of the issues that came up in this  
13 discussion and speaks to this issue is the timing,  
14 and how should FDA -- does anyone have a comment or  
15 thought about how the FDA should consider time  
16 since infection; time since symptom initiation;  
17 time since hospitalization, in terms of enrollment  
18 criteria? Because we saw with the NATIVE trial  
19 that there was quite a bit of variability that led  
20 to some other questions around whether or not  
21 patients were actually improving prior to  
22 initiation of treatment.

1           So does anyone have a recommendation around  
2 those points?

3           (No response.)

4           DR. AU: We don't have to. We can leave  
5 that for the FDA to negotiate with the sponsor, but  
6 it does speak to mechanism of why this compound  
7 might be beneficial.

8           DR. EVANS: This is Scott Evans. Your  
9 comments are in line with what I was saying in  
10 response to question number 3, which is, in my  
11 impression, this agent may be most likely to be  
12 effective in the first days of symptoms, so perhaps  
13 suggesting initiation by day 2 or day 3 of  
14 hospitalization makes more mechanistic sense to me  
15 than trialing it many days into the progression of  
16 disease.

17           DR. AU: I don't think we're here to design  
18 the trial on behalf of FDA or the sponsor, but just  
19 to give them consideration.

20           Are there any more comments regarding  
21 Dr. Lee's, otherwise we'll go to Dr. Baden.

22           DR. SHAW: This is Pamela Shaw. I did have

1 a comment.

2 DR. AU: Sorry.

3 DR. SHAW: Okay. Thanks.

4 I just wanted to comment specifically about  
5 the target population and even timing. One thing  
6 that often complicates these COVID-19 studies is  
7 that many people were already hospitalized. They  
8 were not hospitalized because of the COVID-19  
9 diagnosis, but cancer or immunocompromised.

10 So I wasn't sure if this may help in terms  
11 of understanding all the background therapy,  
12 whether or not in the next trial, at least  
13 stratifying on this, and whether or not someone's  
14 being hospitalized for COVID-19 or whether they  
15 were folks who were already hospitalized, that  
16 could be a variable that a modest size trial would  
17 be important to think about. That's all.

18 DR. AU: Thank you.

19 Let's move on to Dr. Baden. You had a  
20 separate point, I believe, so the floor is yours.

21 DR. BADEN: No. I think we've been having  
22 the discussion, and I've sort of shared my



1 reflections. I think that the data to date are in  
2 the severely ill with COVID and because of COVID.  
3 So I think the mitigation that this tool may have  
4 is in that context. And the question is, how do we  
5 generate more data to convince us all that we're on  
6 the right path? We've been discussing the issues,  
7 I've been reflecting, so I have little to add to  
8 the discussion, to this point. Thank you.

9 DR. AU: Great.

10 Dr. Seam?

11 DR. SEAM: I'm sorry. I have nothing to  
12 add.

13 DR. AU: Okay. Great.

14 DR. KARIMI-SHAH: Dr. Au?

15 DR. AU: Yes?

16 DR. KARIMI-SHAH: This is Dr. Karimi-Shah,  
17 and we really do appreciate all of the  
18 considerations that the committee is giving. And  
19 you're absolutely right, we'll have to take all of  
20 these things back in the consideration of the  
21 design of another trial, but we really do welcome  
22 any specific input, trial design, how to deal with

1       these uncertainties, and we appreciate any specific  
2       considerations that the committee could provide as  
3       we take this back into further consideration. So I  
4       just wanted to clarify that. Thank you.

5               DR. AU: Thank you. I appreciate that.

6               Dr. Chertow?

7               CAPT CHERTOW: Hi. Dan Chertow. Just one  
8       comment about a proposal for a future design is to  
9       include biomarkers not just around the virus, but  
10      also around the host immune response, and ideally  
11      around the host group immune response that is along  
12      the mechanistic pathway by which this drug is  
13      hypothesized to have a benefit.

14              This is challenging because it requires  
15      capturing certain sample types, whether it's blood,  
16      or PBMCs, or otherwise, and characterizing them in  
17      a careful way to begin to unravel the types of  
18      questions that people are asking around what is the  
19      right dose; what is the right time of  
20      administration relative to when the illness starts;  
21      what's the right duration of administration; and  
22      what's the right population?

1           The truth is that one can try to glean that  
2       from doing statistics on large studies and  
3       different populations, but ultimately biologies  
4       revealed in the samples, and correlating those  
5       findings with the meaningful clinical endpoints, I  
6       think is our path forward to beginning to  
7       understand that.

8           So I would strongly encourage the sponsor to  
9       do that, and think about it carefully, and FDA to  
10      encourage this evaluation longitudinally of  
11      biomarkers; not just relevant to viral load, but to  
12      the proposed host response. Over.

13           DR. AU: Thank you.

14           Dr. Shaw?

15           DR. SHAW: I'm sorry. My hand should not be  
16      raised if you're talking to Pamela. Sorry about  
17      that.

18           DR. AU: No worries. No worries.

19           Ms. Schwartzott?

20           MS. SCHWARTZOTT: This is Jennifer  
21      Schwartzott. I think that there's a need to be  
22      variable with the requirements for the study,

1       whether it be enrollment, the time of enrollment in  
2       it, the level of the patient, or any of these  
3       categories, because this disease is so variable.

4               When I went into the hospital, I was already  
5       at level 5, really straddling level 6 because they  
6       wanted to vent me. But I had been walking around  
7       fine the day before, and the day before that; zero  
8       issues whatsoever. So this can happen really,  
9       really fast. All my other times with COVID, it was  
10      the same thing.

11             So different people go in with different  
12      comorbidities, but they also have different levels  
13      quickly or that last for a long time, where it  
14      could change, so it should be up to the particular  
15      physician to make those determinations.

16             Let's see. I just feel that the FDA should  
17      also monitor the overuse, though, to make sure that  
18      it is not being put through just to study the drug,  
19      which I would hope they wouldn't do. It should be  
20      based on the patient. Thank you very much.

21             DR. AU: Thank you.

22             Dr. Lee?

1 DR. LEE: Oh, I thought Dr. Shapiro was  
2 ahead of me.

3 DR. SHAPIRO: Go ahead, Janet.

4 DR. LEE: I just wanted to follow up on this  
5 short comment because I was thinking along the  
6 lines of what Dr. Shaw had said, and just  
7 practically speaking, I think the subjects with  
8 WHO 5 and 6 severity would be easier to identify.  
9 These are the people probably at high risk for  
10 ARDS. I think the WHO 4 severity might be a little  
11 bit tougher even with the additional selected  
12 comorbidities, and I think one of the colleagues  
13 had mentioned one of the criteria might be just  
14 hospitalized for COVID-19 because many people come  
15 in with incidental COVID-19.

16 So I don't know if that would be something  
17 that's helpful to the FDA, but at least the WHO 5  
18 are the ones with the high-flow, non-invasive  
19 ventilation; and 6, these are the people who are  
20 really at risk for ARDS, and then maybe the ones  
21 who may be failing the current therapies available.  
22 That's just my comment there. Thank you.

1 DR. AU: Thank you.

2 Dr. Shapiro?

3 DR. SHAPIRO: I would just say that as you  
4 design the new study to really think about what's  
5 killing people now and in the next few months to  
6 come with the current variants and this state. For  
7 example, yes, we could tip patients into ARDS.  
8 That's great. You probably want to get them a  
9 little bit earlier. It doesn't have a direct  
10 predilection like it might have at the beginning of  
11 the study. And other patients are just getting  
12 their underlying disease tipped over by  
13 COVID -- cardiac disease and other -- and it could  
14 have an effect on those, even independent of ARDS.  
15 I don't want to complicate things, but I would take  
16 a careful look at the current modes of people dying  
17 today.

18 DR. AU: Great. Thank you.

19 Any other discussions? I think this has  
20 been a useful discussion for FDA.

21 (No response.)

22 DR. AU: If no other points, let me see if I

1 can summarize a little bit. This is going to be a  
2 little more challenging for me.

3 Well, I think I heard a number of  
4 discussions, but I think one of the points is that  
5 we need to triangulate and converge on  
6 understanding why this compound may work, and the  
7 idea there was a number of points around  
8 uncertainty about mechanism of action. Because  
9 there was this concern about mechanism of action,  
10 it went to questions around the dosing, the timing,  
11 the administration, and the population.

12 When considering the study design and the  
13 future execution of studies, maybe something that  
14 actually has more mechanistic orientation that  
15 includes biomarkers and indicators of the host  
16 immune response to help in understanding the  
17 outcomes data to make sure that the data is  
18 consistent, which has been one of the common themes  
19 throughout this discussion; do we have internal  
20 validity and do all the data converge on the same  
21 answer?

22 There were also discussions around to ensure

1       that there is proper heterogeneity of treatment  
2       effects, and particularly around particular  
3       demographic populations in that the virus and its  
4       effect on mortality has continued to change over  
5       time, and that using criteria that may have  
6       provided some degree of homogeneity or estimated  
7       population effects may not necessarily be valid  
8       today; so thinking about whether or not the WHO  
9       classification, which is an ordinal  
10      scale -- whether or not that's really the correct  
11      way to think about the enrollment population, as  
12      well as thinking about why these patients may be  
13      dying today as opposed to why they died two years  
14      ago. I think those are all incredibly insightful  
15      and valuable suggestions back to the agency.

16               Let me pause and again ask the committee if  
17      there was something that you think that I missed in  
18      that summary.

19               DR. BADEN: Dr. Au, Dr. Baden here. May I  
20      comment?

21               DR. AU: Absolutely.

22               DR. BADEN: Terrific job, complicated



1       concept. I really want to amplify the concept that  
2       mechanism of action is critically important.  
3       Antiviral effects versus anti-inflammatory effects,  
4       it is very tricky to try to do a study that  
5       addresses both. So I would commend the applicant  
6       and the agency in thinking very carefully about one  
7       study fits all mechanisms because they probably do  
8       have different kinetics and manifest differently in  
9       different populations.

10           At least given what's been presented today,  
11       I am unconvinced there are any data on antiviral  
12       effect, but it would be very important, as you  
13       think of clinical studies, to separate those and  
14       make sure the questions asked really leverage the  
15       mechanistic pathway just as discussed. Thank you.

16           DR. AU: Thank you. I appreciate that.

17           Any other comments?

18           (No response.)

19           DR. AU: Hearing none, I think before we  
20       adjourn, are there any last comments from the FDA?

21           DR. KARIMI-SHAH: Yes. Thank you so much,  
22       Dr. Au. This is Banu Karimi-Shah, FDA.

1           Wow. Thank you so much. I'd like to really  
2 take this opportunity on behalf of my team here at  
3 FDA to thank the committee members for their  
4 efforts, both in the really robust discussion today  
5 and the work that you all have clearly put in to  
6 prepare for this advisory committee meeting.

7           The preparation is no small task, given the  
8 amount of information we give you to digest, and we  
9 realize this. A special thank you for those of you  
10 who have been here for two days in a row with us,  
11 including our chair, Dr. Au. We appreciate the  
12 time you take out of your busy lives to help us  
13 discuss these matters that are important to the  
14 public health.

15           So as we go forward, we have a lot to think  
16 about with all of your input, and we'll certainly  
17 take into consideration all of the things that you  
18 have discussed as we complete our review and make  
19 our determination regarding the authorization.

20           I'd also just like to take this opportunity  
21 to thank the sponsor, who has been really  
22 responsive to all of our inquiries throughout the

1 review of this EUA and has been very professional  
2 to work with. Then finally, I'd like to thank my  
3 team, who has worked efficiently and thoughtfully  
4 to bring this forward for public discussion, which  
5 you can see the work that goes into this.

6 So thank you again, and with that, I'll turn  
7 it back to Dr. Au to close the meeting.

8 **Adjournment**

9 DR. AU: Thank you so much.

10 I will echo what you said. I could hear the  
11 passion in the sponsor's presentation, and I've  
12 heard it repeated many times that they've been  
13 working hand-in-hand with the FDA, which is  
14 definitely appreciated.

15 I want to thank everyone for the degree of  
16 preparation. These are long meetings and somewhat  
17 challenging environments in this virtual world of  
18 ours. But I do feel like what we do here is for  
19 the public good, so I think we should all feel  
20 great about the conversation. It was robust and  
21 in-depth, and it was greatly appreciated by many.

22 So I just wanted to thank everyone, and I'll

1 go ahead and adjourn the meeting. Thank you so  
2 much.

3 (Whereupon, at 4:51 p.m., the meeting was  
4 adjourned.)

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22